

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

REPORT OF THE FIFTH MEETING OF THE ICAO NEW FLIGHT PLAN FORMAT STUDY GROUP

INFPL STG/5

(Cairo, Egypt 03 – 05 September 2012)

The views expressed in this Report should be taken as those of the MIDANPIRG ICAO New Flight Plan Format Study Group and not of the Organization. This Report will, however, be submitted to the MIDANPIRG/14 and any formal action taken will be included in the Report of the MIDANPIRG/14.

Approved by the Meeting and published by authority of the Secretary General

The designations employed and the presentation of material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of ICAO concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontier or boundaries.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|------|--|
| PART | I - HISTORY OF THE MEETING |
| 1. | Place and Duration |
| 2. | Opening |
| 3. | Attendance 1 |
| 4. | Officers and Secretariat |
| 5. | Language |
| 6. | Agenda |
| 7. | Conclusions and Decisions – Definition |
| 8. | List of Conclusions and Decisions |
| PART | II - REPORT ON AGENDA ITEMS |
| | Report on Agenda Item 1 |
| | Report on Agenda Item 2 |
| | Report on Agenda Item 3 |
| | Report on Agenda Item 44-1/4-2 Appendix 4A-4C |
| | Report on Agenda Item 55-1 |
| | Report on Agenda Item 66-1 |
| | List of Participants |

INFPL STG/5 History of the Meeting

PART I – HISTORY OF THE MEETING

1. PLACE AND DURATION

1.1 The Fifth Meeting of the ICAO New Flight Plan Format Study Group (INFPL STG/5) was convened at the ICAO MID Regional Office in Cairo, Egypt, 03 – 05 September 2012.

2. OPENING

2.1 The Meeting was opened by Mr. Raza Gulam RO CNS welcomed the delegates to the meeting. In his welcome address Mr. Raza passed the warm welcome and key notes from Mr. M. Khonji the Regional Director ICAO MID Office, that expressed his concern about States that are still not ready for the implementation and the time remaining is very short and critical. According to ICAO implementations Plan States need to be in the third phase where testing with users and already start implementation. Finally Mr Raza wished the meeting all the success in their deliberation.

3. ATTENDANCE

3.1 The meeting was attended by a total of Forty Two (42) participants from Eleven (11) States (Bahrain, Egypt, Iran, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Oman, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, UAE and Yemen), two (2) International Organizations (Eurocontrol and IATA). The list of participants is at **Attachment A** to the Report.

4. OFFICERS AND SECRETARIAT

4.1 The Rapporteur of the meeting was Mr. Abdullah Al-Hashmi, from UAE, Mr. Raza Gulam, Regional Officer, Communications, Navigation and Surveillance (RO/CNS), Mr. Saud Al Adhoobi, Regional Officer, Air Traffic Management (RO/ATM) acted as secretaries of the meeting.

5. LANGUAGE

5.1 The discussions were conducted in the English language and documentation was issued in English.

6. AGENDA

6.1 The following Agenda was adopted:

Agenda Item 1: Adoption of Provisional Agenda

Agenda Item 2: Follow-up on MIDANPIRG/13 and other meetings Conclusions

and Decisions related to INFPL

Agenda Item 3: Status of Implementation of INFPL in the MID Region

Agenda Item 4: Strategy and Action Plan for implementation of INFPL in the

MID Region

INFPL STG/5 History of the Meeting

Agenda Item 5: Future work programme

Agenda Item 6: Any other business

7. CONCLUSIONS AND DECISIONS – DEFINITION

- 7.1 The MIDANPIRG records its actions in the form of Conclusions and Decisions with the following significance:
 - a) **Conclusions** deal with matters that, according to the Group's terms of reference, merit directly the attention of States, or on which further action will be initiated by the Secretary in accordance with established procedures; and
 - b) **Decisions** relate solely to matters dealing with the internal working arrangements of the Group and its Sub-Groups.

8. LIST OF CONCLUSIONS AND DECISIONS

DRAFT CONCLUSION 5/1: GUIDANCE TO SUPPORT HARMONIZATION OF

ITEM 10 AND 18 HANDLING

DRAFT CONCLUSION 5/2: REVISED STRATEGIC FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF

INFPL

.....

PART II: REPORT ON AGENDA ITEMS

REPORT ON AGENDA ITEM 1: ADOPTION OF THE PROVISIONAL AGENDA

1.1 The meeting reviewed and adopted the Provisional Agenda as at Para 6 of the History of the Meeting.

REPORT ON AGENDA ITEM 2: FOLLOW-UP ON MIDANPIRG/13 AND OTHER MEETINGS CONCLUSIONS AND DECISIONS RELATED TO INFPL

- 2.1 The meeting noted the status of relevant MIDANPIRG/13 Conclusions and Decisions related to the INFPL STG and the follow up actions taken by States, the secretariat and other parties concerned as at **Appendix 2A** to the Report on Agenda Item 2. The meeting also agreed to review the Conclusions and Decisions, which are still current, under the associated Agenda Items with a view to propose appropriate action to complete the requirements of MIDANPIRG/13 Conclusions.
- The meeting was apprised of the outcome of the AFI FPLT TF/4 meeting and noted that in order to support more specific coordination and cooperation, several FPL 2012 Coordination Workshop/Meetings (FCWMs) had been arranged, to be hosted by Main AFTN Communication Centres mainly Addis Ababa, Nairobi, Johannesburg and Dakar, during April and May 2012. Brazzaville and Niamey Main AFTN Communication Centres and Tributary Centres will be participating in the DAKAR meeting.
- 2.3 The meeting noted that the objectives of the FCWMs are to facilitate the identification and resolving of technical interoperability issues between communication centres and encourage cooperation in support of the INFPL implementation. Furthermore Saudi Arabia and Sudan participated in these meetings, and it was requested that ICAO MID Regional Office follow-up with Saudi Arabia and Sudan on the INFPL Implementation.
- Based on the above, the meeting received updates from Sudan that they had signed a contract with THALES for the whole ATM/AIM system upgrade; however, the final handover of the system will only be in December 2012. In order to comply with INFPL provision, Sudan signed an agreement with Bahrain to provide them with the needed assistance and conversion until their system is fully capable of handling the new FPL. Saudi Arabia reiterated their willing to support the conversion for any neighbouring State.
- 2.5 The meeting reiterated that States that are unable to accept the New FPL Format could request support from other States, to convert FPL and other ATS messages on behalf of the requesting State as contingency measure. This situation was not envisaged when Amendment 1 was proposed and the initial guidance material issued, although this circumstance is not ideal but possible. In applying this measure appropriate testing between two States is important to ensure that the conversion meets the operational needs of the requesting States. Accordingly, the meeting was informed by Bahrain that they will do the conversion for Iraq, since they are supporting Iraq for many other operational issues.

INFPL STG/5 Appendix 2A to the Report on Agenda Item 2

FOLLOW-UP ON MIDANPIRG/13 AND OTHER MEETINGS CONCLUSIONS AND DECISIONS RELATED TO INFPL

| CONCLUSIONS AND DECISIONS | FOLLOW-UP | TO BE INITIATED BY | DELIVERABLE | TARGET DATE | REMARKS |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|
| CONCLUSION 13/30: NATIONAL PERFORMANCE FRAMEWORK | | | | | |
| That, States be urged to: | Implement the | ICAO | State Letter | 30 Jun. 2012 | |
| a) develop, update and/or complete their National Performance Framework, including the National Performance Framework Forms (PFFs), ensuring the alignment with and support to the regional performance objectives; | Conclusion | States | Feedback and reports | On regular basis | |
| b) incorporate the agreed MID Region Performance Metrics into their National performance monitoring process; and | | | | | |
| c) report relevant data necessary for performance monitoring of the air navigation systems to the ICAO MID Regional Office, on a regular basis, with a view to update the Regional PFFs and monitor the MID Region Performance Metrics. | | | | | |
| CONCLUSION 13/36: ICAO NEW FLIGHT PLAN FORMAT AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS | | | | | Bahrain, Egypt, Iran, Jordan, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and UAE completed |
| That, States be urged to conduct internal awareness campaigns on INFPL and invite all stakeholders within their States. | Implement the Conclusion | ICAO States | State letter | Jun. 2012 | On going for the rest |
| CONCLUSION 13/37: ICAO New FPL Format TESTING SCHEDULE | | | | | |
| That, States be urged to follow the testing schedule as at Appendix 4.5L to the Report on Agenda Item 4.5. | Implement the Conclusion | ICAO States | State letter | Jun. 2012 | On going |

| CONCLUSIONS AND DECISIONS | FOLLOW-UP | TO BE INITIATED BY | DELIVERABLE | TARGET DATE | REMARKS |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|
| CONCLUSION 13/38: INFPL STRATEGIC SUPPORT TEAM (SST) That, in order to support INFPL implementation in the MID region, those States requiring support request the ICAO MID Regional Office to coordinate with the SST members the provision of the required support. | Implement the Conclusion | States | State Letter | Jun. 2012 | To be closed |
| CONCLUSION 13/39: REVISED STRATEGY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INFPL That, the revised MID Region Strategy for the implementation of INFPL be adopted as at Appendix 4.5M to the Report on Agenda Item 4.5. | Implement the Strategy | MIDANPIRG/13 | Strategy | Apr. 2012 | Replaced by INFPL STG/5 Draft Conc 5/1 |
| CONCLUSION 13/40: MID REGION INFPL IMPLEMENTATION DOCUMENT That, the MID Region INFPL Implementation document be adopted as at Appendix 4.5N to the Report on Agenda Item 4.5. | Implement the Conclusion | MIDANPIRG/13 | Adopted Document | Apr. 2012 | The document was revised to include the updates |
| CONCLUSION13/61: CENTRALIZED AIR NAVIGATION DEFICIENCY DATABASE That, States and international organizations be invited to: a) test the centralized air navigation deficiency database on iSTARS platform using the guidance in Appendix 5.1A to the Report on Agenda Item 5.1; b) update the data as necessary in coordination with the ICAO MID Regional Office; and c) provide feedback to the ICAO MID Regional Office by 31 August 2012. | Implement the Conclusion | ICAO States | State Letter Feedback | 30 Jun. 2012 31 Aug. 2013 | |

| CONCLUSIONS AND DECISIONS | FOLLOW-UP | TO BE INITIATED BY | DELIVERABLE | TARGET DATE | REMARKS |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|
| CONCLUSION 13/63: ELIMINATION OF AIR NAVIGATION DEFICIENCIES IN THE MID REGION | | | | | |
| That, States be urged to: | Implement the Conclusion | ICAO | State Letter | 15 Jun. 2012 | |
| a) review their respective lists of identified deficiencies, develop associated Corrective Action Plans and forward them to the ICAO MID Regional Office prior to 15 June 2012; and | | States | CAP and necessary updates | | |
| b) use the ICAO MID Air Navigation Deficiency Database (MANDD) for submitting online requests for addition, update, and elimination of air navigation deficiencies, until the official launch of the Centralized Air Navigation Deficiency Database on iSTARS. | | | | | |

REPORT ON AGENDA ITEM 3: STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF INFPL IN THE MID REGION

- 3.1 The meeting noted that MIDANPIRG/13 meeting was apprised of the outcome of the joint ACAC/ICAO INFPL implementation workshop/seminar and agreed that MID States conduct internal awareness campaigns, share their experience, perform test according to the developed test schedule for the Region, also MID States that are unable to meet the target date of implementation to request support from other MID States to perform conversion from new to present. Furthermore, the meeting noted that even manual flight plan system requires an upgrade which may involve changes to the procedures, training and documents.
- 3.2 The meeting also noted that MIDANPIRG/13 meeting agreed that the conduct of internal awareness campaign on INFPL is important and all stake holders involved in the handling of flight plans need to be invited, it was also agreed that these campaigns are good opportunity to address any FPL issue within the State and mainly the missing flight plans.
- 3.3 The meeting was apprised that as a follow-up to MIDANPIRG/13 Conclusions 13/36 "ICAO NEW FLIGHT PLAN FORMAT AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS" and 13/37 "ICAO New FPL Format TESTING SCHEDULE", ICAO MID Regional Office issued State letter Ref.: AN 6/2B 12/194 dated 1 July 2012 urging States to conduct internal INFPL awareness campaigns and invite all stakeholders involved in the handling of flight plans and to conduct tests according to the agreed testing plan. The meeting received the following information from States:

Bahrain: conducted the awareness campaigns during September and performed tests with Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, UAE and airlines. They have indicated that issues maybe faced with the military. Bahrain will do the conversion service for Iraq and Sudan.

Egypt: Conducted the awareness with ATC Egypt Air and Air Cairo and performed tests with Jordan, Saudi Arabia, Egypt Air and Air Cairo, more test will be conducted.

Iran: conducted the awareness campaigns in February which is done for all Stakeholders and performed tests with Oman and Aseman Air. Iran Issued an AIC on 1 September 2010 for effective date of 15th November 2012 to inform all stakeholders.

Iraq: Bahrain informed the meeting that awareness campaigns are expected to be done in October "Iraq will use Bahrain convertor to convert from New FPL to Present FPL.

Jordan: conducted the awareness campaigns for all Stakeholders (Airlines and Military) and performed tests with Egypt, UAE, and Saudi Arabia. SITA, Royal Jordanian testing will be done in September. National carriers will participate in the 6th EC test sessions in September 2012.

Kuwait: awareness campaigns will be done for all Stakeholders in October including ATC, Kuwait Airways, JAR, MET and Military. Kuwait performed tests with Bahrain and Qatar.

Lebanon: conducted the awareness campaign for ATC only another full scale with all stake holders will be done in October and performed tests with UAE, Eurocontrol and airlines.

Oman: conducted several awareness campaigns during 2012 and performed tests with Bahrain, UAE and Iran also with airlines.

Qatar: conducted the awareness campaigns during September and performed tests with Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, UAE and airlines.

Saudi Arabia: conducted several awareness campaigns with all stakeholders during June and performed tests with Saudi Airlines. ATM system will be able to accept present and NEW from 1 October 2012.

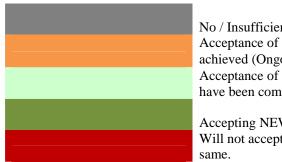
Sudan: awareness campaigns are expected to be done 16 September and will conduct full training for ATC, AIS, and Telco officers using Kenya (KCAA – EASA) Sudan will use Bahrain convertor to convert from New FPL to Present FPL.

Syria: Iran informed the meeting that Syria, will conduct the awareness campaign for all stakeholder and will do test with Syrian airline and with Jordan as external test. Iran is ready to assist Syria in training and technical solution and prepare time table for INFPL implementation.

UAE: conducted several awareness campaigns since 2010 and performed tests for several States in the Region, UAE also done testing with airlines.

Yemen: will conduct the awareness campaigns for ATC personnel and will do with all stakes holders in October 2012. Tests will be carried out accordingly and will be ready by 12 November 2012.

- 3.4 The meeting recalled that Flight Plan Implementation Tracking System (FITS) website provides information regarding the implementation status of the new flight plan provisions for each State along with guidance and harmonized solutions to any difficulties encountered in the implementation.
- 3.5 The meeting also recalled that during the transition period (prior to 15 November 2012) operators are responsible for transmitting the appropriate flight plan content and format accepted by the Air Navigation Services Providers (ANSP) that will provide services in the airspace where the flight will take place. To obtain this information reference may be made to the ICAO Flight Plan Implementation Tracking System (FITS) website (http://www2.icao.int/en/FITS/Pages/home.aspx). The applicable Aeronautical Information Publications (AIP) should be consulted for the official notifications provided by States.
- 3.6 The meeting noted that MIDANPIRG/13 urged MID States to provide progress report to ICAO MID Regional Office on monthly basis, in order to reflect the updates in FITS. Since changes are likely to occur rapidly as the due date of the applicability is nearing, the meeting agreed that progress reports should be provided to ICAO MID Regional Office whenever changes occur. Furthermore the meeting agreed that post implementation report to be sent to ICAO MID regional Office by 10 December 2012.
- 3.7 The meeting was informed that ICAO HQ and Regional Offices conduct regular teleconference in order to discuss the progress of INFPL Implementation in all States and reflect updates in the FITS to enable the aviation community to be aware of the progress in a transparent manner. In this respect it was agreed to adopt the following color coding in the FITS:



No / Insufficient information Acceptance of NEW will occur before 15 Nov, but not yet achieved (Ongoing - Attention required) Acceptance of NEW will occur before 15 Nov and phase 1 and 2

have been completed (Ongoing and on schedule)

Accepting NEW.

Will not accept NEW by 15 November; or assessed as at risk of

- 3.8 The green color will be reflected only when the State issues official notification of their readiness either via AIC or NOTAM and send a copy to the ICAO Regional Offices who in turn will update the FITs accordingly. Also provide the reply to the questions in ICAO HQ State Letter AN 13/2.5-12/53 dated 21 August 2012.
- 3.9 Based on the above, the meeting discussed in detail the status of INFPL implementation for the States present and updated the status of INFPL implementation for the MID Region, as at Appendix 3A to the Report on Agenda Item 3 and tasked the secretariat to reflect the updates in the FITS.
- The meeting recalled that UAE offered to perform tests for all MID States requiring to conduct INFPL system tests, where a 48 hours prior notice is required by UAE to arrange for the necessary resources. Accordingly, MIDANPIRG/13 urged MID State to conduct INFPL testing with UAE. It was noted that Jordan and Lebanon had performed the necessary tests with UAE.
- The meeting was of the view that now testing should be conducted with all neighboring States since most of the States are ready. It was agreed that Stress test be conducted with Emirate Airlines, Gulf Air, and Royal Jordanian Airlines, where Bahrain, Egypt, Jordan, Lebanon and UAE will participate in these stress tests.
- 3.12 Based on the above IATA will provide ICAO MID Regional Office the outline for the Stress test that will be circulated by email to concerned Sates and a conference call will be arranged to discuss the details for the stress test. Furthermore, the meeting agreed that States provide ICAO MID Regional Office regular updates that are to be shared with the rest of aviation community.
- 3.13 The meeting received presentation from EUROCONTROL on testing, Guidance for Flight Planning CNS Capabilities and Deployment Preparation. It was noted that participation in the testing is open to all, EUR and non-EUR States. Details on EUR test plan and other documents concerning **ICAO** New Flight Plan in **EUR** are available http://www.cfmu.eurocontrol.int/cfmu/public/subsite_homepage. EUROCONTROL will support mainly EUR States that require the conversion from New to Present until the end of December 2013.
- 3.14 The meeting was apprised of MIDANPIRG/13 Conclusion 13/38: INFPL STRATEGIC SUPPORT TEAM (SST), and noted that Strategic Support Team(s) composed of regional expert members may be established as necessary to assist MID States with the implementation of INFPL. The meeting was of the views that MID States are on track and will not require any SST support.
- The meeting noted that a Special Implementation Project (SIP) has been approved by ICAO to support Libya, Syria and Yemen for the implementation of ICAO New flight plan.

Accordingly, ICAO MID Regional Office coordinated special support meeting which was hosted by Jordan (19-21 March 2012). However, Libya was unable to attend. The special support meeting developed four parallel tracks solutions that will allow the two States to be on track, if followed properly. However, the meeting had serious concerns regarding the INFPL implementation in (Libya, and Syria, where no sufficient information is available.

- 3.16 The meeting recalled that MIDANPIRG/12 did not support the development of regional contingency plan for INFPL implementation and it was decided that MID States develop their own contingency measures. In this respect the meeting reiterated the importance to develop contingency measure in the States INFPL implementation plans.
- 3.17 The meeting received information from Bahrain and Qatar regarding their implementation process and their PFF, which is in line with the ICAO plans. Furthermore, Bahrain provided details on the implementation step and it was indicated that both the ATM and the AIM systems are ready.
- 3.18 The meeting also received information from Oman on the provision of testing result, and problems that were faced during the testing. It was noted that some information in FITs need to be updated. The meeting agreed that testing should be done until it is satisfactory and not limited by time.
- 3.19 The meeting noted Bahrain suggestion on the additional "generic" Aircraft Types be added to ICAO Document 8643, and was of the view that item 9 of the flight plan already have the provision to indicate the wake turbulence.
- 3.20 The meeting noted that IATA has been working with airlines and ICAO to ensure ANSPs and airline preparedness for the Applicability Date on 15 November 2012. This includes the following areas:
 - a) Determine and report upon airline preparedness for Nov 2012 transition
 - b) Ensure airlines are aware of ICAO progress on the transition
 - c) Provide key intelligence from the IATA Regions to ICAO HQ
- 3.21 The meeting was informed that IATA launched a survey to gauge airlines preparedness and the results of as of August 2012, showed that 89% of member airlines will be ready for the transition. IATA has initiated follow up action at the Regional Level to co-ordinate with the airlines who have not yet responded to make sure that they will meet the applicability date. The meeting noted that IATA maintain a database for airlines readiness and will advise if this database can be shared.
- 3.22 The meeting supported IATA concerns that a number of States are late in readiness which leaves limited testing time. Initial testing results indicate there will be system bugs that require resolution. The meeting also had concern on manual acceptance, processing and conversion, which means that human error and staff training should be carefully studied and implemented.

.....

INFPL STG/5 Appendix 3A to the Report on Agenda Item 3

STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF INFPL IN THE MID REGION

| State | Focal point details Tel/Email | Internal Testing Before 31 March | ANSP-ANSP Testing 1 April to 30 June 2012 | | Airspace Users Testing 1 July to 14 November 2012 | | Inter-Regional Testing | | Type of Solution Converter or Upgrade | Date of Acceptance of both Present and New | Remarks |
|---------|--|----------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| | | 2012 | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | and vendors | New Format | |
| Bahrain | Salah AlHamoud +97317321180 shumood@caa.gov.bh | | UAE Qatar Kuwait Iran Saudi Arabia Oman | 15 Sep Done 20 Sep 20 Sep 15 May | GF Air Bahrain Air | Done Done | Singapore | 1 Oct | Both Avitech Thales | 1 July | |
| Egypt | Mr. Ashraf Mostafa Mohamed Korany, Director Fpt & Rpl, Tel: +22652460, Fax: +22678882, Email: Ashraf.korany64@ya hoo.com | 30 May | Saudi Arabia Sudan Jordan Libya | 30 June 17 June 25 June | Egypt Air Sama Airlines Air Cairo Express | 15 Aug 15 Sep 20 Sep | Athens Israel Cyprus | Sep Sep Sep | Converter | 1 July | Only converter will be installed |
| Iran | Behzad Soheil +989125544193 Behzad.Soheil@gmail.com Behzad.Soheil@yahoo.com b.soheil@airport.ir | Done | Oman Bahrain UAE Kuwait Iraq | 12 Aug 9 Sep 30 Sep 30 Oct | Iran Airports Company Iran Aseman Airline Other National Airline | 12 Aug 22 Sep 01 Nov | Turkey Pakistan Azerbaijan Armenia Afghanistan Turkmenistan | | Converter | 1 Nov | |

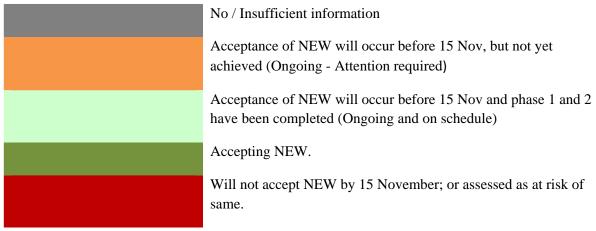
| State Focal point details Tel/Email | | - Refore 41 | ANSP-ANSP Testing 1 April to 30 June 2012 | | Airspace Users Testing 1 July to 14 November 2012 | | Inter-Regional Testing | | Type of Solution Converter or Upgrade | | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|---|
| | | 2012 | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | and vendors | New Format | |
| Iraq | Mr. Adnan Mahmood Omar, Chief Briefing Officer, Mobile: +9647901792154, Email: aldoor_adnan@yaho o.com | 15 Oct | Bahrain Kuwait Jordan | 15 Sep 20 Sep October | GFA Iraqi airways | Oct | Turkey | Oct | Upgrade Converter VIA Bahrain | Sep 1 Nov | Bahrain MOU/SLA for converter and down grade New FPL to Present FPL |
| Jordan | Mrs. Muna A l- Nadaf, Head of AFTN/AIS/AMHS Maintenance Section, Tel: +9626 489 1473, Fax: +9626 489 1653, Email: aftn ais@carc.gov.jo | 1January | UAE Egypt Saudi Syria Iraq Lebanon | Aug Aug Done | RJA, SITA, Royal Falcon, Jordan Aviation | Sep Sep Sep | Eurocontrol | Sep | Both | 12 Nov | Converter will be used for the backup ATM system |
| Kuwait | Mr. Dawood A. Al Jarah, Head of AFTN Section, Tel: +96524721279, Fax: +96524732530, Email: kudata3@hotmail.com | Done | Bahrain Iraq Qatar Iran | Done October Done 30 Oct | KUA Aljazeera | Done Not yet | Pakistan | Not yet | Converter | 15 Nov | |
| Lebanon | Elie El Khoury +9613897943 kelie@beirutairport.go v.lb | June 2012 | UAE Jordan Bahrain | 13 June 2012 Sept | Mea UAE | Sept | CFMU OPT4 | 11 -15 June 2012 | Upgrade and the system has a built in converter | 4 June 2012 | Contingency Plan Backup system Standby staff Test Platform is ready for |

| State | Focal point details Tel/Email | Internal Testing Before 31 March | esting fore 31 1 April to 30 June 2012 | | Testing 1 July to 1 | Airspace Users Testing 1 July to 14 November 2012 | | Inter-Regional Testing | | Date of Acceptance of both Present and | Remarks |
|-------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | | 2012 | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | and vendors | New Format | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | testing by prior coordination AFTN Address OLBAZQZT |
| Libya | Mr. BEN YOUSEF, Manager AN Dept., Email: benyousef581@yahoo.c o.uk / abdurrahman.benyousef @caa.ly | | | | | | | | INDRA | | |
| Oman | Mr.Jaffer Abdulla Amir Moosani, Assistant Chief AIS, Tel: +96824519350, Fax: +96824519850, Mail: aisaip@yahoo.com | 25 - May | UAE Bahrain Yemen Iran | 25 July July Sept Sept | Oman Air | 15 July | Mumbai Karachi | August August | Upgrade | Sep 2012 | |
| Qatar | Faisal Al- Qahtani, Head of AIS, Tel: +974 4656221, Fax: +9744656554, Email: faisal.algahtani@caa.gov. ga | 31 March | UAE Bahrain Kuwait | 23 Feb 16 April 17 June | Qatar Airways Amiri | 15 April 20 April | | | Both | 1 July | |

| State | Focal point details Tel/Email | Internal Testing Before 31 March | ANSP-ANS 1 April to 201 | 30 June | Airspace Users Testing 1 July to 14 November 2012 | | Inter-Regional Testing | | Type of Solution Converter or Upgrade | | Remarks |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|--|---------------|---|
| | | 2012 | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | and vendors | New Format | |
| Saudi Arabia | Mr. Waleed M. Almadani, ATM Operation and Planning Manager, Tel: +96626717717ext1818, Fax 96626717717ext1817, Email: almadani6@yahoo.com | June | Jordan Egypt Bahrain Yemen Sudan | 19 Jun 29 Aug 25 Sep 19 Jun | SVA, Nas Aramco, Arabasc Jet Aviation Rabeg wings | July July July July July July Sep | Addis Abba | July | | 1 Aug | |
| Sudan | Hyder Mohamed Ais.hyder@gmail.com +249183770534 +249183912268269 | 15 Oct | Jeddah Cairo HAAB HBAB FTTJ | Done Oct Oct Oct | Sudan Air Marsland | Oct Oct | Jeddah Bahrain Cairo UAE | Oct | Using Bahrain Converter via AFTN | 1 Nov | MOU/SLA with Bahrain in progress |
| Syria | Ms. Ghadeer Ali Hossieno, Chief of AIP/Deputy Chief of AIS, Tel: +963 11 646 1208, Fax: +963 11 540 10191, Email: Ghadeer72@hotmail.com | 15 Oct | Iraq Jordan Lebanon | October | Syrian airline | Oct | Turkey | Oct | Converter VIA iran | 12 Nov | Iran MOU/SLA for converter and convert New FPL to Present FPL |

| State | Focal point details Tel/Email | Internal Testing Before 31 March | 1 April to | ANSP-ANSP Testing 1 April to 30 June 2012 | | Users 4 2012 | Inter-Regional Testing | | Type of Solution Converter or Upgrade | | Remarks |
|-------|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | | 2012 | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | and vendors | New Format | |
| UAE | Mr. Abdulla Al Hashimi ahashimi@szc.gcaa.ae | 30 Sep 2010 | Qatar OMAN Lebanon IRAN Afghanistan | 26 Feb 12 15 Aug 12 13 Jun 12 30 Sep 12 end Sep12 | Etihad Airways Emirates Airlines | 21 Feb 12 17 Sep 12 | EUROCONTR OL Pakistan CAA | 22 Feb12 22 Feb12 | Both Comsoft | 1 st July 12 | Main ACC |
| Yemen | Hussain Alsuraihi +967777776898 jaberais@yahoo.com | October 2012 | Saudi Arabia Oman Bahrain | Sept Oct Oct | AlYemenia Alsaeeda | Oct | HAAB VABB Djibouti Asmara Mogadishu | Oct | Converter from comsoft | 12 Nov | MOU/SLA With Bahrain under study |

Colors:



REPORT ON AGENDA ITEM 4: STRATEGY AND ACTION PLAN FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INFPL IN THE MID REGION

- 4.1 The meeting recalled the issues related to indicating Performance Based Navigation (PBN) capabilities in the ICAO Flight Plan form (FPL). The Procedures for Air Navigation Services Air Traffic Management (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444) flight planning provisions, which will become effective 15 November 2012, require descriptors for PBN capability to be inserted into the PBN/indicator in Item 18. A maximum of 8 entries (not more than 16 characters) may be inserted into PBN/.
- 4.2 Based on the above, ICAO-Eurocontrol FPL2012 flight plan Task Force has developed guidance that relates to indicating Communications, Navigation and Surveillance (CNS) capabilities in the flight plan, without exceeding the above limitation.
- 4.3 The meeting reviewed and updated the guidance material to adapt to the MID Region and agreed that this guidance should only be used for the above limitation in order to support harmonization of Item 10 and 18 handling and be referenced in the main guidance material for the MID Region. Accordingly the meeting agreed to the following Draft Conclusion:

DRAT CONCLUSION 5/1: GUIDANCE TO SUPPORT HARMONIZATION OF ITEM 10 AND 18 HANDLING

That, guidance material as at **Appendix 4A** to the Report on Agenda Item 4, be adopted to support the harmonization of item 10 and 18 handling in INFPL.

- The meeting recalled that noting the requirement for harmonizing the implementation of Amendment No. 1 to the Fifteenth Edition of the Procedures for Air Navigation Services-Air Traffic Management, MIDANPIRG/13 meeting agreed to the MID Region Strategy for Implementation of the ICAO New Flight Plan Format and associated ATS messages under Conclusion 13/39: REVISED STRATEGY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INFPL.
- 4.5 The meeting noted the difficulties and issues in operating the mix mode (New and Present) flight plans, furthermore even the States that are fully ready to receive new flight plan format are not receiving the flight plan in the new format unless they request the new format filing from users. Accordingly the meeting agreed to amend the strategy to reflect the below agreed date and time for the start of the switch over to the new FPL format:
 - a) Beginning [12 November 2012 at 0000 UTC], all flight plans should be filed using the NEW content and format.
 - b) Flight plans filed using the PRESENT content and format will continue to be accepted until [0000 UTC on 15 November 2012].
- 4.6 Based on the above, the meeting agreed to the following draft conclusion:

DRAFT CONCLUSION 5/2: REVISED STRATEGY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INFPL

That, the revised MID Region Strategy for the implementation of INFPL be adopted as at **Appendix 4B** to the Report on Agenda Item 4.

- 4.7 The meeting was informed about ICAO HQ intentions to establish coordination cells, jointly with IATA management center planned around the applicability date.
- 4.8 The meeting recalled that MIDANPIRG/13, under Conclusion 13/40, approved the Reference document for INFPL Implementation in the MID Region, which includes among others the list of focal points, Strategy, testing scripts, Regional and States PFF. The meeting reviewed and updated the document to include the updates from this meeting as at **Appendix 4C** to the Report on Agenda Item 4.
- 4.9 The meeting further recalled that INFPL SG/4 discussed the development of a standard AIC model. However, the INFPL SG/4 meeting agreed that States issue publications to inform users about the INFPL in their States and was of the view that a standard publication for all MID States is not practical and it will be more appropriate that each State develop its own publication.
- 4.10 The meeting recalled that FITs will show ready only accepting NEW FPL when State issue official notification to concerned ICAO Regional office. Accordingly, meeting urged MID States to issue the necessary notification and send a copy to ICAO MID regional office.

INFPL STG/5 Appendix 4A to the Report on Agenda Item 4

Guidance

for the provision of NAV/COM/SUR information in the New ICAO 2012 Flight Plan

Introduction

Amendment 1 to PANS-ATM i.e. the 'FPL2012 changes', has provided a number of new indications for the provision of Communication, Navigation and Surveillance (CNS) related capabilities and approvals within the flight plan. This note offers guidance in the filing of CNS related information and in doing so addresses the two issues described in the following paragraphs.

Issues

The 2012 changes permit only 8 indications within the PBN element of Item 18. However, a flight may need more than 8, leaving the airspace user with an issue to solve.

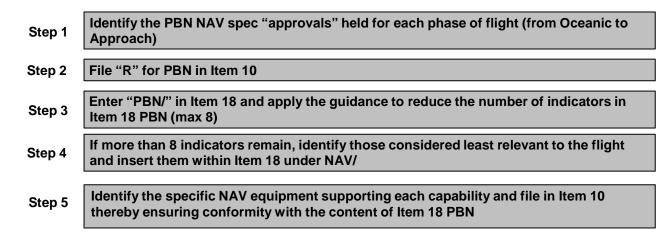
In some cases, particularly within the surveillance domain, indications for a particular function have a comparable hierarchical relationship where it can be stated that inclusion of 'lower' indications is unnecessary when 'higher' ones are applicable to the flight. Indeed both systems and ATC staff may find that the inclusion of a 'lower' capability can be confusing when a 'higher' indication is also included for the flight. This guidance identifies these cases and, where appropriate, recommends the inclusion of only the 'higher' level capability.

Scope

This guidance is applied to any airspace user filing flight plans in any ICAO Region and used for the above mentioned issues. The complete Regional Guidance for Implementation of INFPL is available in the MID REGION INFPL IMPLEMENTATION DOCUMENT chapter 11.

1. Filing Navigation Capability (Item 10a and Item 18 PBN/)

The process to identify, consolidate and file the appropriate capability and equipment indications in the FPL have been broken down into the following 5 steps:



Step 1 Identify all the relevant PBN codes (if any) per flight phase

| | | All permited sensors | SSNS | DME/DME | VOR/DME | DME/DME/IRU (or INS/IRS for B5) | LORAN |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------------|------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Oceanic | RNAV 10 | A1 | | | | | |
| Oceanic | RNP 4 | L1 | | | | | |
| | RNAV 5 | B1 (| B2 | В3 | В4 | B5 | В6 |
| En-Route | RNAV 2 | C1 | C2 | C3 | | C4 | |
| | RNAV 1 | D1 | D2 | D3 | | D4 | |
| Terminal | RNAV 1 (*) | D1 | D2 | D3 | | D4 | |
| Terrinia | RNP 1 | 01 | 02 | О3 | | 04 | |
| | RNP APCH | S1 | | | | | |
| Final | RNP APCH with Baro VNAV | S2 | | | | | |
| I IIIai | RNP AR APCH with RF | T1 | | | | | |
| | RNP AR APCH without RF | T2 | | | | | |

Note: See ICAO Doc. 9613 for clarification.

- Step 2 If the flight qualifies for one or more of the codes/capabilities identified under Step 1, insert the indicator 'R' in Item 10a.
- **Step 3** Apply the following guidance to reduce the number of PBN codes.

RNAV 5 (B-RNAV):

Insert only B1 if the flight qualifies for <u>all</u> of the following: B2, B3, B4, B5. Insert B6 if the flight qualifies by using LORAN C.

RNAV 2, RNAV 1 and RNP 1:

Insert C4, D4 or O4, as appropriate, if the flight qualifies via DME/DME and DME/DME/IRU

e.g. file C4 if both C3 and C4 apply, file D4 if both D3 and D4 apply, etc. Insert only C1, D1, O1, as appropriate, if "all sensors and IRU" capable e.g. file C1 if both C2 and C4 apply, file D1 if both D2 and D4 apply, etc.

RNP APCH:

Insert either S1 or S2, subject to capability.

RNP AR APCH:

Insert either T1 or T2, subject to capability.

Step 4 If having applied the guidance provided in Step 3 there are still more than 8 PBN codes remaining:

Identify the capabilities considered to be the least relevant to the flight;

Insert them under Item 18 within the NAV/ element;

Insert the letter 'Z' in Item 10a.

For example, the codes relating to long range Oceanic capabilities (A1, L1) will not be a priority if the flight will take place entirely within European continental airspace. Inclusion of an RNP APCH capability will not be a priority if none of the destination or alternate aerodromes provide such a procedure.

Step 5 Identify the navigation equipment used in achieving the capabilities indicated under PBN and ensure they are included in Item 10a.

For any PBN capability:

If 'all sensors' or GNSS is filed then 'G' must be present in Item 10a;

If 'all sensors' or DME/DME is filed then 'D' must be present in Item 10a:

If 'all sensors' or INS/IRU is filed then 'I' must be present in Item 10a;

If DME/DME/IRU is filed then 'D' and 'I' must be present in Item 10a.

For RNAV 5 capability:

If filing B1or B4 then 'O' or 'S' and 'D' must be present in Item 10a.

The table in **Attachment A** provides an indication of the navigation equipment by which a PBN capability is achieved.

2. Filing Surveillance (SUR) Capability (Item 10b)

Transponder Modes A, C & S

Insert only one of the published indicators, as appropriate.

For example, if the aircraft is capable of Mode S including aircraft identification, pressure-altitude and enhanced surveillance capability only the letter 'H' is required, there is no need to include 'S', 'C' or 'A'.

ADS-B

Insert either B1 or B2 and/or Insert either U1 or U2 and/or Insert either V1 or V2

ADS-C

Insert D1 and/or G1

EXAMPLE

An example FPL as filed today, in PRESENT Format:

(FPL-SIA317-IS

- -A388/J-SDHIJPRWXYZ/SD
- -EGLL1030
- -N0454F230 DVR L9 KONAN/N0483F310 UL607 FERDI/N0486F330 UL607 AMASI UM149 BOMBI UL984 PADKA L984 SKAVI/N0489F350 L984 DIBED/K0899F350 UL984 NM UM991 OLGIN/K0900F350 B494 INSER/K0913F370 B494 MKL B491 BISNA/N0487F370 M23 MARAL/K0905F370 B450 BIBIM N644 ABDAN B371 LEMOD/N0496F370 N644 PAVLO/N0497F370 N644 DI M875 BUTOP/N0493F390 M875 KAKID M770 BUBKO/M084F390 M770 RAN/N0485F390 M770 GOLUD/M082F370 M751 VPK/N0481F370 B469 PADLI/N0479F350 B469 BIKTA PASPU1A
- -WSSS1202 WSAP
- -EET/EBUR0016 EDVV0035 EDUU0036 LKAA0100 EPWW0124 UKLV0145 UKBV0207 UKDV0232 URRV0257 UBBA0406 UTAK0419 UTAA0444 UTAV0516 OAKX0534 OPLR0610 VIDF0640 VABF0741 VECF0744 VYYF0921 VTBB1027 WMFC1109 WSJC1200 REG/9VSKJ SEL/BPKS OPR/SIA NAV/RNP1 RNP4 RNAV1 RNAV2 RNAV5 RNAV10 DAT/SVM RMK/ADSB ACASII EQUIPPED DOF/120601 ORGN/WSSSSIAX)

The following table shows the NEW capability indications applicable to the flight (PRESENT indications are not repeated) and the consolidated result after application of the guidance material:

| | Capability | Designator | After Consolidation |
|---------------------|---|------------|------------------------|
| Item 10a | CPDLC ATN VDL Mode 2 | J1 | J1 |
| | CPDLC FANS 1/A SATCOM (INMARSAT) | J5 | J5 |
| | | | |
| Item 10b | Transponder Mode S including aircraft ident, pressure altitude and enhanced surveillance | Н | |
| | Transponder Mode S including aircraft ident, pressure altitude, extended squitter (ADS-B) and enhanced surveillance | L | |
| | ADS-B with dedicated 1090MHz ADS-B 'out' and 'in' capability | B2 | B2 |
| | | | |
| Item 18 | PBN/ | | |
| | | | |
| Phase of Flight | | | |
| | | | |
| Oceanic/Re | RNAV10 | A1 | A1 |
| mote Continental | RNP4 | L1 | L1 |
| | | | |
| | RNAV5 GNSS | B2 | |
| Continental | RNAV5 DME/DME | B3 | B1 |
| En-Route | RNAV5 VOR/DME | B4 | ы |
| | RNAV5 INS | B5 | |
| | | | |
| | RNAV2 GNSS | C2 | C1 |
| Continental | RNAV2 DME/DME/IRU | C4 | |
| En-Route & | DV4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | | |
| Terminal | RNAV1 GNSS | D2 | D1 |
| | RNAV 1 DME/DME/IRU | D4 | |
| Terminal | RNP1 GNSS | O2 | |
| only | RNP1 DME/DME/IRU | 02 | O1 |
| Office | TAN TOWE/DIVIE/IIA | 04 | |
| Approach | RNP APCH with BARO-VNAV | S2 | S2 |

The resultant NEW format FPL having applied the guidance material:

(FPL-SIA317-IS

- -A388/J-GSDHI<mark>J1J5</mark>RWXY/B2L
- -EGLL1030
- -N0454F230 DVR L9 KONAN/N0483F310 UL607 FERDI/N0486F330 UL607 AMASI UM149 BOMBI UL984 PADKA L984 SKAVI/N0489F350 L984 DIBED/K0899F350 UL984 NM UM991 OLGIN/K0900F350 B494 INSER/K0913F370 B494 MKL B491 BISNA/N0487F370 M23 MARAL/K0905F370 B450 BIBIM N644 ABDAN B371 LEMOD/N0496F370 N644 PAVLO/N0497F370 N644 DI M875 BUTOP/N0493F390 M875 KAKID M770 BUBKO/M084F390 M770 RAN/N0485F390 M770 GOLUD/M082F370 M751 VPK/N0481F370 B469 PADLI/N0479F350 B469 BIKTA PASPU1A
- -WSSS1202 WSAP

-PBN/A1L1B1C1D1O1S2 DOF/120601 REG/9VSKJ EET/EBUR0016 EDVV0035 EDUU0036 LKAA0100 EPWW0124 UKLV0145 UKBV0207 UKDV0232 URRV0257 UBBA0406 UTAK0419 UTAA0444 UTAV0516 OAKX0534 OPLR0610 VIDF0640 VABF0741 VECF0744 VYYF0921 VTBB1027 WMFC1109 WSJC1200 SEL/BPKS OPR/SIA ORGN/WSSSSIAX RMK/ACASII EQUIPPED)

Note:

- the PBN/ indication contains 7 designators which is within the limit allowed by PANS-ATM.
- Field 10b contains one surveillance indication as oppose to the potential 'S', 'H', 'L'
- Field 10a contains the applicable designators and, due to the addition of the 'G', is now consistent with the capabilities provided in PBN
- removal of the unnecessary NAV/ and DAT/ indications in Field 18 also required removal of the 'Z' from Field 10a.
- removal of the unnecessary 'ADS-B' text from within RMK/.

Attachment A

The table reflects the sensors by which a PBN qualification is achieved.

This is a tool to determine the minimum requirement for Item 10 as a function of the content of Item 18.

| | | | Item 10 (Nav related aspects only) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------------|---|
| | | GBAS A | LPV B | LORAN C | DME D | ADF F | GNSS G | Inertial I | MLS K | ILS L | VOR O | PBN approved TACAN R T | Standard (VHF RTF/ VOR/ I ILS) S |
| RNAV 10 | A1 | | | | | | G* | I * | | | | R | |
| RNAV 5 | B1 ALL | | | | D | | G | | | | 0* | R | S* |
| | B2 G | | | | | | G | ' | | | Ŭ | R | 3 |
| | B3 D/D B4 V/D | | | | D D | | | | | | 0* | R R | S* |
| | B5 I B6 LORAN | | | С | | | | I | | | | R R | |
| RNAV 2 | | - | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | C1 ALL C2 G C3 | | | | D | | G G | I | | | | R R | |
| <u> </u> | D/D C4 D/D/I | | | | D D | | | ı | | | | R R | |
| | | | | | | | | ı | | | | | |
| RNAV 1 | D1 ALL D2 G D3 | E 5 | | | D | | G G | I | r ch | 당 | | R R | |
| <u> </u> | D/D | Precision Approach | | | D | | _ | | Precision Approach | Precision Approach | | R | |
| RNP 4 | D4 D/D/I | 4 5 | | | D | | | I | Pr A | P P | | R | |
| | L1 | | | | | | G | | | | | R | |
| (B-)RNP 1 | O1 ALL | | | | D | | G | I | | | | R | |
| | O2 G O3 D/D | | | | D | | G | | | | | R R | |
| | O4 D/D/I | | | | D D | | | I | | | | R R | |
| RNP APCH RNP APCH (LNAV) | S1 GNSS | | | | | | G | | | | | R | |
| RNP APCH LNAV/VNAV | S2 GNSS+Baro | | | | | | G | | | | | R | |
| RNP AR with RF | T1 | | | | | | G | | | | | R | |
| without RF | T2 | | | | | | G | | | | | R | |

* either G and/or I

* either O or S

* either O or S

| ſ | RNP APCH (LPV) | GNSS+SBAS | В | G | + Item 18 |
|---|----------------|-----------|---|---|-----------|
| | | | | | NAV/ SBAS |

INFPL STG/5 Appendix 4B to the Report on Agenda Item 4

MID REGION STRATEGY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF ICAO NEW FLIGHT PLAN FORMAT AND SUPPORTING ATS MESSAGES

Recognizing that:

- 1) Dynamic information management will assemble the best possible integrated picture of the historical, real-time and planned or foreseen future state of the ATM situation and provide the basis for improved decision making by all ATM community members, further more for the ATM system to operate at its full potential, pertinent information will be available when and where required;
- 2) The *Global Air Traffic Management Operational Concept* (Doc 9854) requires information management arrangements that provide accredited, quality-assured and timely information to be used to support ATM operations and will use globally harmonized information attributes;
- 3) ATM Requirement 87 in the *Manual of Air Traffic Management System Requirements* (Doc 9882) provides that 4-D trajectories be used for traffic synchronization applications to meet ATM system performance targets, explaining that automation in the air and on the ground will be used fully in order to create an efficient and safe flow of traffic for all phases of flight;
- 4) The amended ICAO Flight Plan and associated ATS Message formats contained in Amendment 1 to the Fifteenth Edition of the PANS ATM (Doc 4444, applicable 15 November 2012) have been formulated to meet the needs of aircraft with advanced capabilities and the evolving requirements of automated air traffic management systems, while taking into account compatibility with existing systems, human factors, training, and cost;
- 5) The ICAO new flight plan Format introduces considerable changes related, inter-alia, to Performance Based Navigation (PBN), Automatic Dependent Surveillance Broadcast (ADS-B) and Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), while maintaining a high degree of commonality with the existing flight plan format;
- 6) The complexities inherent in automated computer systems preclude the adoption of a single regional transition date and transitions to the new flight plan provisions will therefore occur throughout the declared transition period;
- 7) The risk of not updating all MID States automated systems as planned and before the implementation date of 15 November 2012; and
- 8) The risk of all users simultaneously commencing "NEW" on the common implementation date without proper testing with the States.

The MID Region implementation of Amendment 1 to the PANS-ATM shall:

1) Ensure that all States and airspace users implement the full provisions of Amendment 1 to PANS-ATM 15th Edition with applicability date of 15 November 2012, not just selected aspects of the provisions;

- Acknowledge that States not implementing the full provisions of Amendment 1 are obligated to publish the non compliance in State AIP as a 'significant difference' well in advance of the 15 November 2012 applicability date and will be included on the MIDANPIRG List of Deficiencies in the CNS/ATM Fields; and
- 3) Ensure that, from 15 November 2012, all States and airspace users accept and disseminate 'NEW' flight plan and associated ATS message formats only and capabilities for 'PRESENT' flight plan provisions are discontinued.

The MID Regional transition to the PANS-ATM Amendment 1 provisions shall:

- 1) Comply with the guidance provided by ICAO as described in the ICAO guidance material in State Letter AN 13/2.1-09/9, dated 6 February 2009; titled "Guidance for implementation of flight plan information to support Amendment 1 of the Procedures for Air Navigation Services Air Traffic Management, Fifteenth Edition (PANS-ATM, DOC 4444)";
- 2) States must ensure coordination with adjacent States for testing and transition and inform other interested stakeholders as appropriate;
- 3) Ensure that the INFPL SG undertakes coordination to facilitate harmonization with implementations in neighboring regions;
- 4) Eliminate or minimize State specific constraints and, if constraints continued to be are identified as necessary, implementation of such constraints should be agreed on a regional basis or sub regional basis in preference to an individual State basis;
- 5) Declare a preparation transition period from 1 January 2012 until 14 November 2012, comprising;
 - Before 31 March 2012 ANSPs software delivery and internal testing,
 - 1 April to 30 June 2012 ANSPs external testing and implementation; and
 - 1 July to 14 November 2012 airspace users testing and implementation.
- 6) Declare a mass transition period from 12 November 2012, comprising;
 - Beginning 12 November 2012 at 0000 UTC all flight plans should be filed using new content and format;
 - Flight plans filed using present content and format will continue to be accepted until 0000 UTC on 15 November 2012.
- 7) Encourage ANSPs and airspace users to coordinate appropriate implementation methodologies in order to ensure that migration to 'NEW' could be done without problems on the agreed and declared implementation date;
- 8) Encourage States and users to immediately commence preparations to implement Amendment 1 provisions preferably not later than declared preparation period and report progress to the INFPL SG periodic meetings;
- 9) States Implementing NEW Format should have the capability to process both PRESENT and NEW formats during the transition period;
- 10) MID States shall not support PRESENT format after 15 November 2012;

- Strategic Support Teams (SST) to be identified and resourced to support those States who are behind the regional Implementation Plan, and;
- Establish State and Regional coordination cells. Guidelines will be provided to align with the joint ICAO and IATA management center in ICAO HQ Montreal planned around the applicability date.
- To mitigate Date Of Flight (DOF) complexities, adopt a regional approach that does not require processing of flight plans more than 24 hours prior to Estimated Off Blocks Time (EOBT) during the declared transition period.

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION



MID REGION INFPL IMPLEMENTATION DOCUMENT

For Amendment 1 to the 15th Edition of the Procedures for Air Navigation Services – Air Traffic Management (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444)

- First Edition -

TABLE OF CONTENT

- 1. Objective
- 2. Scope
 - 2.1 Programme phases
 - 2.2 Sample MS Project for Implementation
- 3. Refrence documents
 - 3.1 The Amendment
 - 3.2 Global Guidance for implementation
- 4. Status of INFPL Implementation in MID Region
- 5. Strategy for the Implmentation
- 6. Administrative Aspects
- 7. Financial aspects
 - 7.1 Programme finance sources map
- 8. Regional PFF for INFPL
- 9. National PFFs for INFPL
- 10. List of Focal Points
- 11. Regional Guidance for Implementation
- 12. MID Region testing Schedule
- 13. Tests and Scripts

30Objective:

ICAO Air Navigation Commission, acting under delegated authority, at the first and second meetings of its 177th Session, on 22 and 24 January 2008, approved Amendment 1 to the *Procedures for Air Navigation Services*—*Air Traffic Management*, Fifteenth Edition (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444) for applicability on 15 November 2012. The amendment was approved on 27 May 2008 by the President of the Council on behalf of the Council in accordance with established procedure.

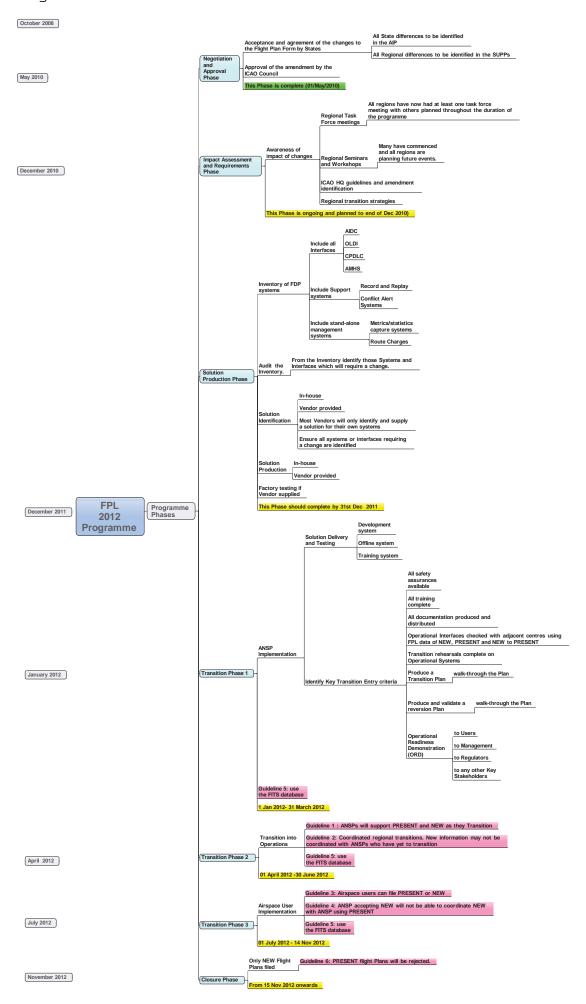
Amendment 1 stems from the work of the Flight Plan Study Group (FPLSG). The nature and scope of the amendment is to update the ICAO model flight plan form in order to meet the needs of aircraft with advanced capabilities and the evolving requirements of automated air traffic management (ATM) systems, while taking into account compatibility with existing systems, human factors, training, cost and transition aspects.

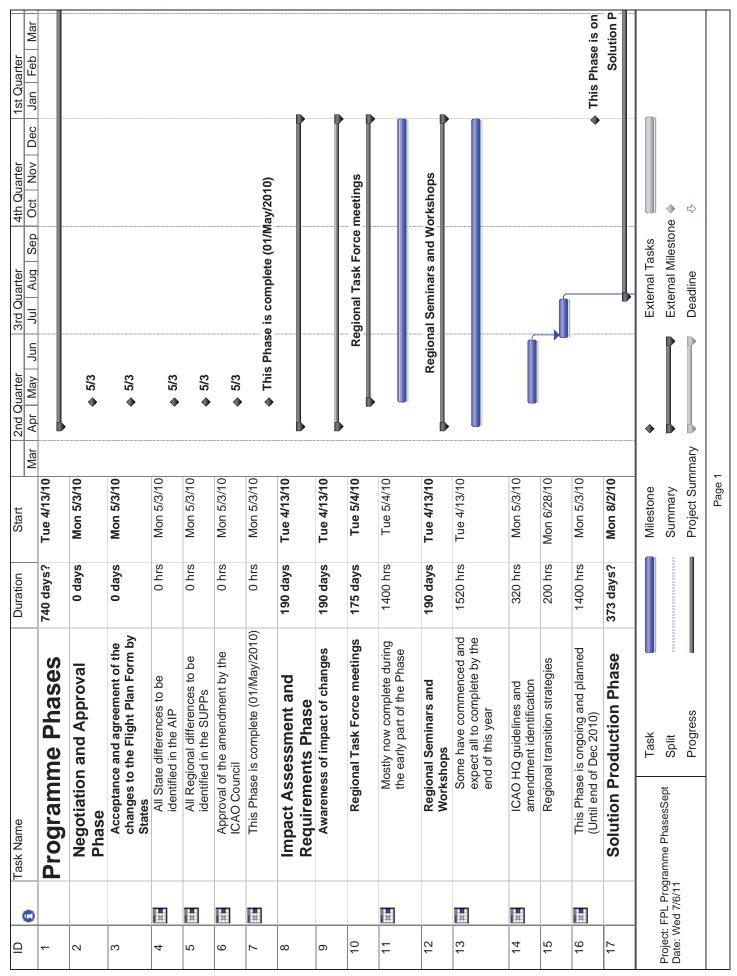
Copies of the interim edition of the amendment are available in section 6.1 of this documents which are attachments to the electronic version of this State letter AN 13/2.1-08/50. The interim edition contains the text as was approved by the Council and provided to States pending the issue of the replacement pages for the PANS-ATM in which the amendment will be incorporated. The attached amendment consists solely of a change to the ICAO flight plan form, related ATS messages and procedures and has an applicability date of 15 November 2012. As the existing ICAO flight plan will remain in use during the interim period it is deemed premature for ICAO to distribute the blue cover State letter containing the replacement pages associated with the amendment. Therefore, the replacement pages will be distributed in October 2012. In the meantime, you may wish to use the amendment contained in this letter to begin updating your flight data processing systems to meet the new requirements which will be applicable in 2012.

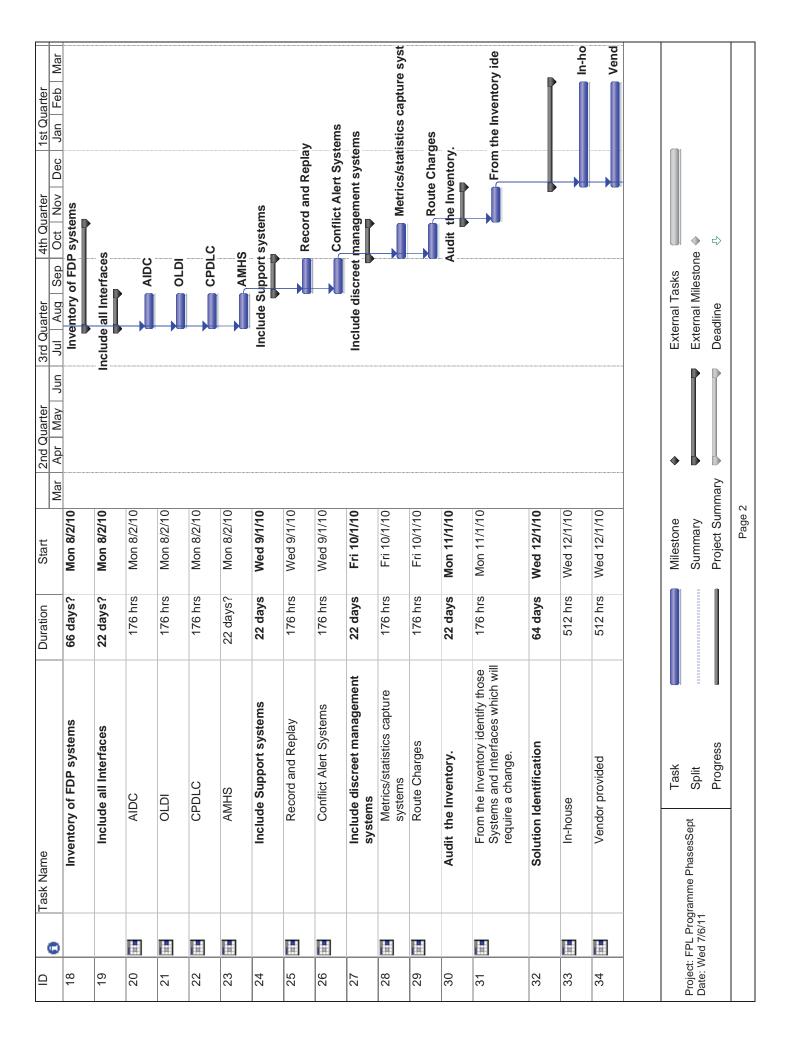
2- Scope

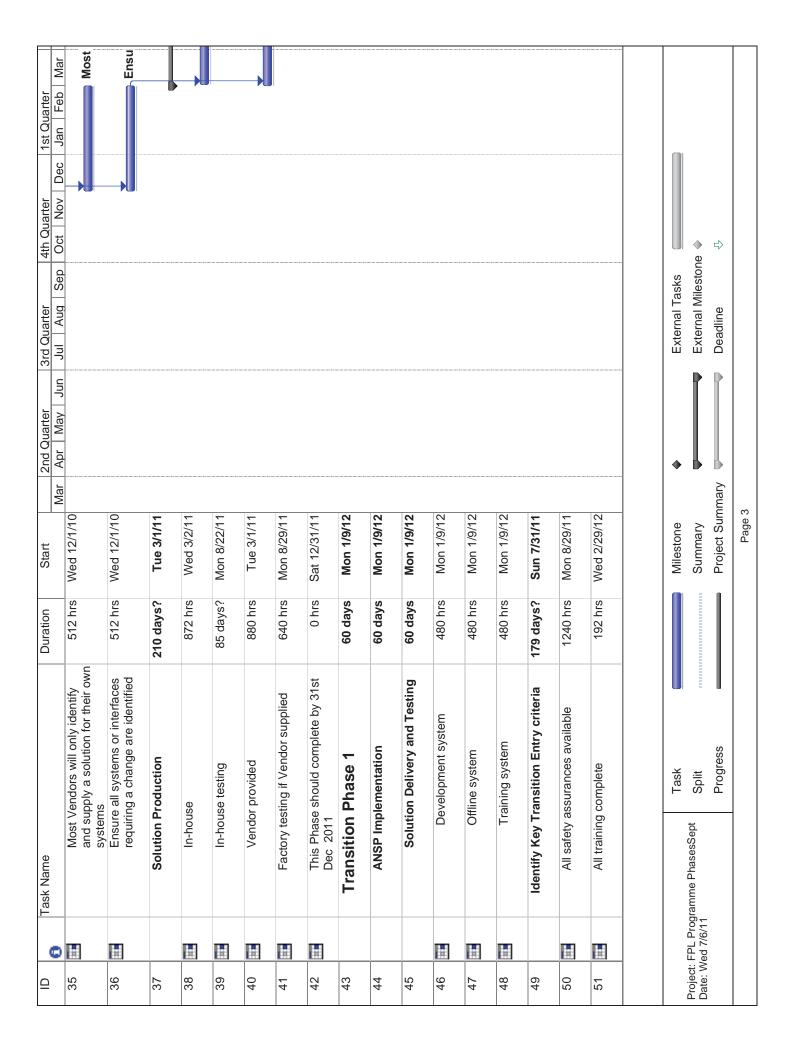
The next pages indicates the scope of ICAO New Flight Plan (FPL 2012) Programme phases as developed by ICAO and the sample MS project for the implementation of the ICAO New Flight Plan Format. Detailed timelines are also mentioned in the following pages.

2.1. Programme Phases







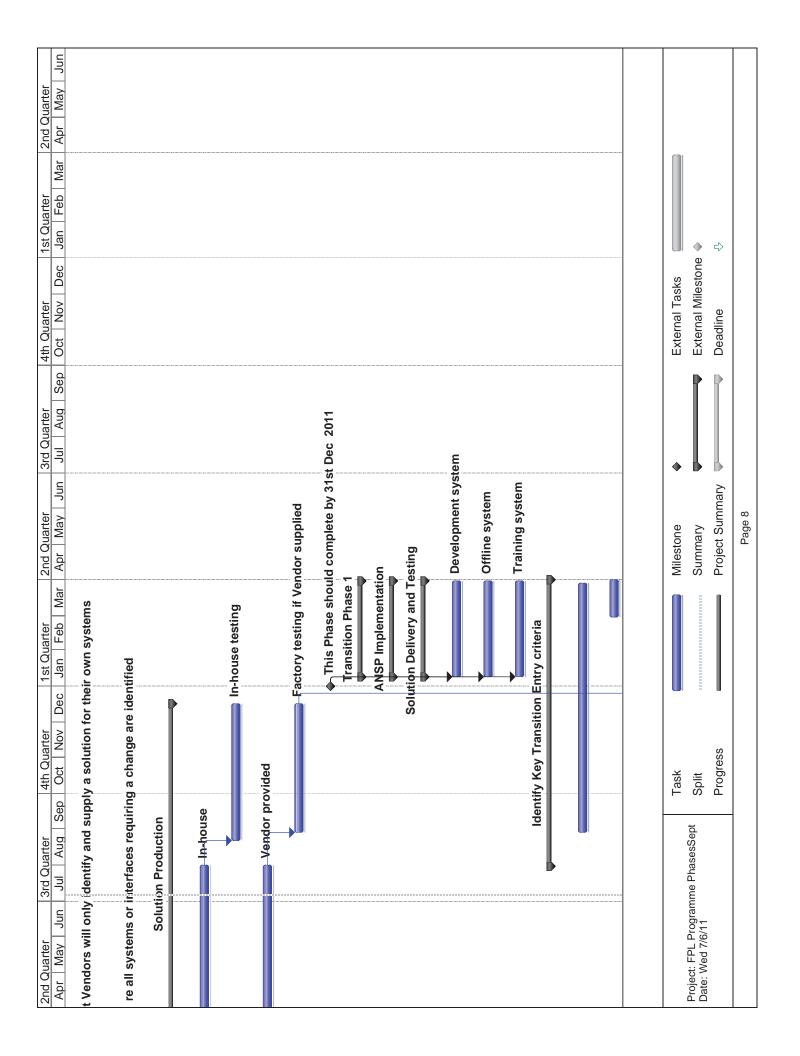


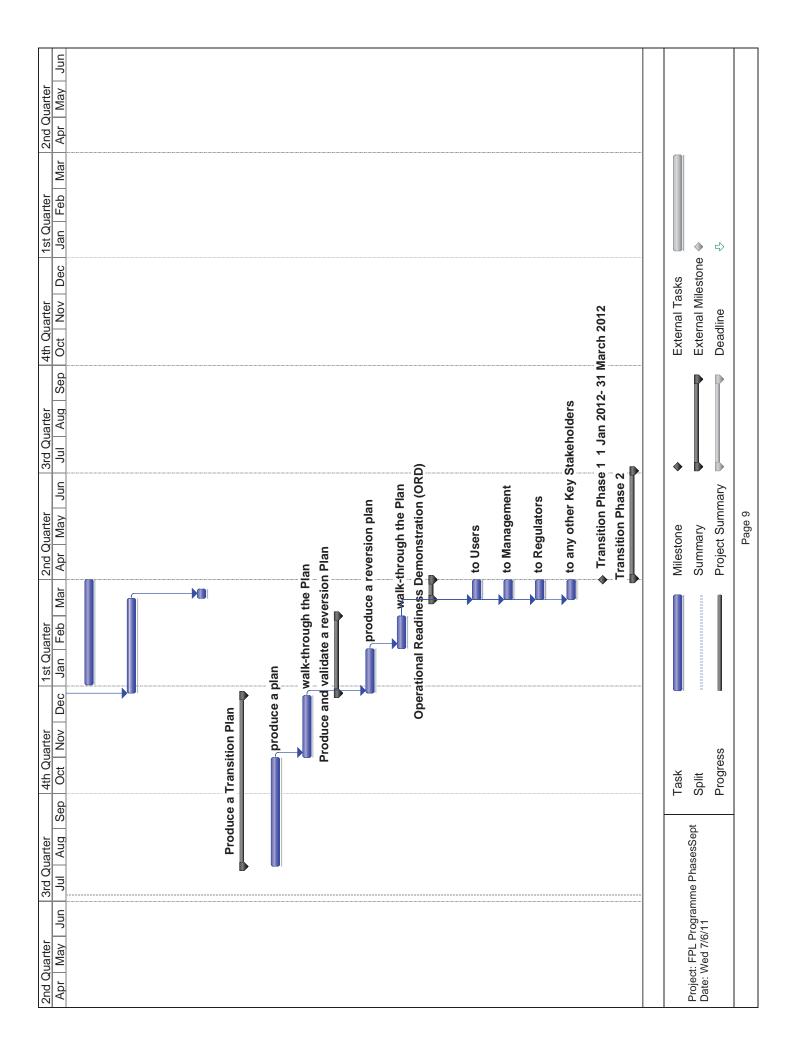
| | | Task Name | | Duration | Start | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | 18, | 1st Quarter | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---|--|-----------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| <u>!</u> | 0 | | | | | Mar | Jul Aug | | Dec | \vdash | Mar |
| 52 | | All documer distributed | All documentation produced and distributed | 528 hrs | Mon 1/2/12 | | | | | | |
| 53 | H | Operational adjacent cer NEW, PRES | Operational Interfaces checked with adjacent centres using FPL data of NEW, PRESENT and NEW to PRESENT | 488 hrs | Mon 12/26/11 | | | | | | |
| 54 | I | Transition rehearsals Operational Systems | Transition rehearsals complete on Operational Systems | 48 hrs | Fri 3/16/12 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | Produce a . | Produce a Transition Plan | 106 days? | Sun 7/31/11 | | | | | | |
| 56 | | produce | produce a plan | 67 days? | Sun 7/31/11 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | walk-thr | walk-through the Plan | 312 hrs | Tue 11/1/11 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | Produce an Plan | Produce and validate a reversion Plan | 50 days? | Mon 12/26/11 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | produce | produce a reversion plan | 30 days? | Mon 12/26/11 | | | | | | |
| 09 | | walk-thi | walk-through the Plan | 160 hrs | Thu 2/2/12 | | | | | | |
| 61 | | Operationa Demonstra | Operational Readiness Demonstration (ORD) | 13 days | Thu 3/15/12 | | | | | | |
| 62 | | to Users | S | 104 hrs | Thu 3/15/12 | | | | | | |
| 63 | | to Mana | to Management | 104 hrs | Thu 3/15/12 | | | | | | |
| 64 | | to Regulators | ulators | 104 hrs | Thu 3/15/12 | | | | | | |
| 65 | | to any c | to any other Key Stakeholders | 104 hrs | Thu 3/15/12 | | | | | | |
| 99 | | Transition Pł March 2012 | Transition Phase 1 1 Jan 2012- 31 March 2012 | 528 hrs | Mon 1/2/12 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | Transition Phase | Phase 2 | 67 days? | Mon 4/2/12 | | | | | | |
| | | <u>-</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | ((| G | Task | | Milestone | * | External Tasks | S | | | |
| Project. Date: W | : FPL Pr Ved 7/6/1 | Project: FPL Programme PhasesSept Date: Wed 7/6/11 | Split | | Summary | | External Milestone | stone 🧇 | | | |
| | | | Progress | | Project Summary | nmary 🛡 | Deadline | \Rightarrow | | | |
| | | | | | Page 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

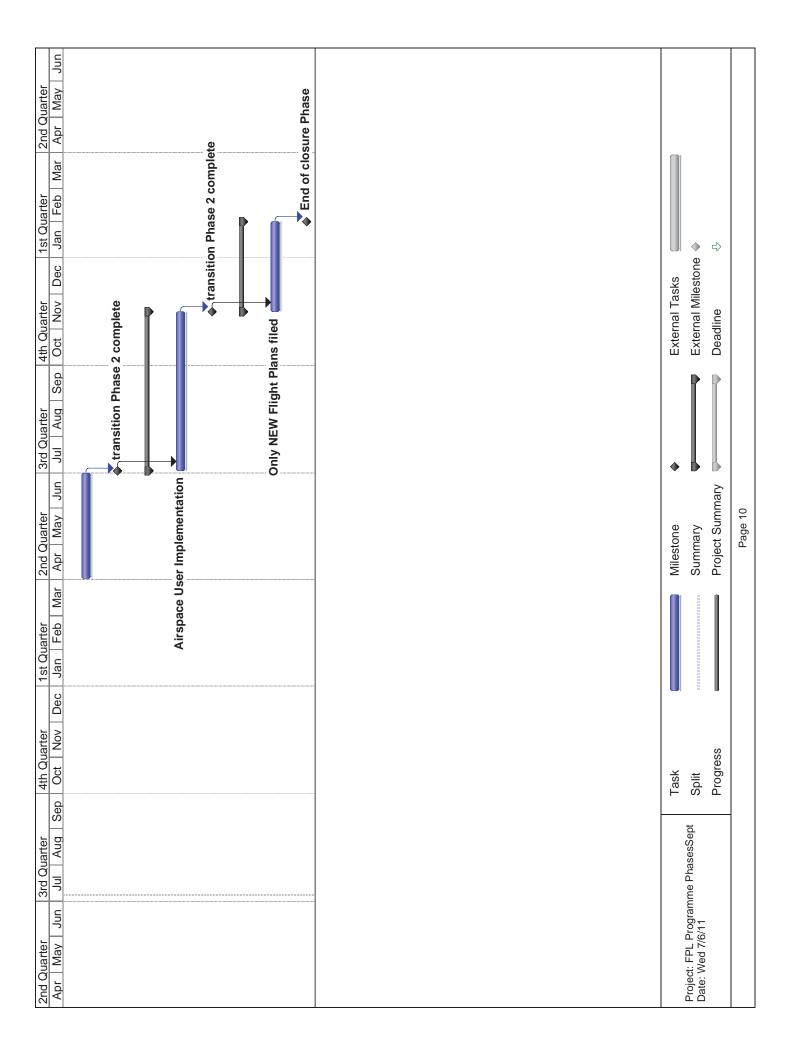
| 2nd Quarter 3rd Quarter 4th Quarter 1st Quarter Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Duration Start 2nd Q | | 1 day? Mon 7/2/12 | 98 days Tue 7/3/12 | 784 hrs Tue 7/3/12 | 0 hrs Thu 11/15/12 | 55 days Fri 11/16/12 | 440 hrs Fri 11/16/12 | 0 hrs Thu 1/31/13 |
| Task Name | Transition into Operations | transition Phase 2 complete | Transition phase 3 | Airspace User Implementation | transition Phase 2 complete | Closure phase | Only NEW Flight Plans filed | End of closure Phase |
| Ol Ca | 89 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 |

| 2nd Quarter Apr May Jun | 3rd Quarter Jul Aug Sep | 4th Quarter | 1st Quarter Jan Feb Mar | 2nd Quarter Apr May Jun | 3rd Quarter Jul Aug Sep | 4th Quarter Oct Nov Dec | 1st Quarter Jan Feb Mar | 2nd Quarter Apr May Jun |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| ngoing and plannec (Until end of Dec 2010) Solution Production Phase | c (Until end of D cn Phase | lec 2010) | | | | | | |
| Project: FPL Programme PhasesSept Date: Wed 7/6/11 | me PhasesSept | Task Split Progress | | Milestone Summary Project Summary | | External Tasks External Milestone Deadline | → → | |
| | | | | Page 6 | | | | |

| 2nd Quarter 3 | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter |
|---|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| tems tems ntify those Systems use | and Interfaces | hich will requ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Project: FPL Programme PhasesSept Date: Wed 7/6/11 | ne PhasesSept | Task Split Progress | | Milestone Summary Project Summary | | External Tasks External Milestone Deadline | | |
| | | | | Page 7 | | | | |







3. Reference documents

3.1 The amendment



International Civil Aviation Organization Organisation de l'aviation civile internationale

Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional Международная организация гражданской авиации

منظمة الطيران المدنى الدولي

25 June 2008

国际民用航空组织

Tel.: +1 (514) 954-6711

Ref.: AN 13/2.1-08/50

Subject: Approval of Amendment 1 to the PANS-ATM

Action required: a) Implementation of the amendment on 15 November 2012; b) Publication of any differences as of 15 November 2012

Sir/Madam.

- 1. I have the honour to inform you that the Air Navigation Commission, acting under delegated authority, at the first and second meetings of its 177th Session, on 22 and 24 January 2008, approved Amendment 1 to the *Procedures for Air Navigation Services Air Traffic Management*, Fifteenth Edition (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444) for applicability on 15 November 2012. The amendment was approved on 27 May 2008 by the President of the Council on behalf of the Council in accordance with established procedure.
- 2. Amendment 1 stems from the work of the Flight Plan Study Group (FPLSG). The nature and scope of the amendment is to update the ICAO model flight plan form in order to meet the needs of aircraft with advanced capabilities and the evolving requirements of automated air traffic management (ATM) systems, while taking into account compatibility with existing systems, human factors, training, cost and transition aspects.
- 3. Copies of the interim edition of the amendment are available as attachments to the electronic version of this State letter on the ICAO-NET (www.icao.int/icaonet). The interim edition contains the text as it was approved by the Council and provided to you pending the issue of the replacement pages for the PANS-ATM in which the amendment will be incorporated. Please note that the attached amendment consists solely of a change to the ICAO model flight plan form, related ATS messages and procedures and has an applicability date of 15 November 2012. As the existing ICAO flight plan will remain in use during the interim period it is deemed premature for ICAO to distribute the blue cover State letter containing the replacement pages associated with the amendment. Therefore, the replacement pages will be distributed in October 2012. In the meantime, you may wish to use the amendment contained in this letter to begin updating your flight data processing systems to meet the new requirements which will be applicable in 2012.

999 University Street Montréal, Quebec Canada H3C 5H7 Tel.: +1 514-954-8219 Fax: +1 514-954-6077 E-mail: icaohq@icao.int www.icao.int

- 4. In accordance with the decision of the 26th Session of the Assembly, I would like to bring to your attention the Organization's long-standing practice of providing documentation to States upon request. In this regard, I wish to refer you to the ICAO-NET website (www.icao.int/icaonet) where you can access all relevant documentation. The practice of dispatching printed copies of such documentation has now been discontinued.
- 5. Your Government is invited by the Council to implement the provisions of PANS-ATM as amended. In this connection, I draw your attention to the decision taken by the Council, on 1 October 1973, to discontinue the publication of differences in Supplements to the PANS documents and, instead, to request States to publish up-to-date lists of significant differences from PANS documents in their Aeronautical Information Publications.
- 6. May I, therefore, invite your Government to publish in your Aeronautical Information Publication a list of any significant differences which will exist on 15 November 2012 between the amended provisions of PANS-ATM and your national regulations and practices.

Accept, Sir/Madam, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Taïeb Chérif Secretary General

Enclosure:

Amendment to the Foreword of the PANS-ATM

ATTACHMENT to State letter AN 13/2.1-08/50

AMENDMENT TO THE FOREWORD OF THE PANS-ATM, FIFTEENTH EDITION

Add the following at the end of Table A:

| Amendmen | source(s) | Subject | Approved Applicable |
|----------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Flight Plan Study Group (FPLSG) | Update the ICAO model flight plan form. | 27 May 2008 15 November 2012 |

AMENDMENT NO. 1

TO THE

PROCEDURES FOR AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES

AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

(Doc 4444)

INTERIM EDITION

The text of Amendment No. 1 to the PANS-ATM (Doc 4444) was approved by the President of the Council of ICAO on behalf of the Council on **27 May 2008** for applicability on **15 November 2012**. This interim edition is distributed to facilitate implementation of the amendment by States. Replacement pages incorporating Amendment No. 1 are expected to be distributed in October 2012. (State letter AN 13/2.1-08/50 refers.)

MAY 2008

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE PROCEDURES FOR AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES — AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (PANS-ATM, DOC 4444)

NOTES ON THE PRESENTATION OF THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT

The text of the amendment is arranged to show deleted text with a line through it and new text highlighted with grey shading, as shown below:

| 1 | Text to be deleted is shown with a line through it | text to be deleted |
|----|--|--------------------|
| 1. | Text to be defeted is shown with a fine through it | tent to be defeted |

- 2. New text to be inserted is highlighted with grey shading new text to be inserted
- 3. Text to be deleted is shown with a line through it followed by the replacement text which is highlighted with grey shading.

new text to replace existing text

PROCEDURES FOR AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES — AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (PANS-ATM, DOC 4444)

. . .

CHAPTER 4. GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES

• • •

4.4 FLIGHT PLAN

4.4.1 Flight plan form

Note.— Procedures for the use of repetitive flight plans are contained in Chapter 16, Section 16.4.

. .

- 4.4.1.3 Operators and air traffic services units should comply with:
 - a) the instructions for completion of the flight plan form and the repetitive flight plan listing form given in Appendix 2; and
 - b) any constraints identified in relevant Aeronautical Information Publications (AIPs).
- Note 1.— Failure to adhere to the provisions of Appendix 2 or any constraint identified in relevant AIPs may result in data being rejected, processed incorrectly or lost.
- Note 2.— The instructions for completing the flight plan form given in Appendix 2 may be conveniently printed on the inside cover of flight plan form pads, or posted in briefing rooms.

. . .

4.4.2 Submission of a flight plan

4.4.2.1 PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

- 4.4.2.1.1 Flight plans shall not be submitted more than 120 hours before the estimated off-block time of a flight.
- 4.4.2.1.42 Except when other arrangements have been made for submission of repetitive flight plans, a flight plan submitted prior to departure should be submitted to the air traffic services reporting office at the departure aerodrome. If no such unit exists at the departure aerodrome, the flight plan should be submitted to the unit serving or designated to serve the departure aerodrome.
- 4.4.2.1.23 In the event of a delay of 30 minutes in excess of the estimated off-block time for a controlled flight or a delay of one hour for an uncontrolled flight for which a flight plan has been submitted, the flight plan should be amended or a new flight plan submitted and the old flight plan cancelled, whichever is applicable.

CHAPTER 11. AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES MESSAGES

• • •

11.4 MESSAGE TYPES AND THEIR APPLICATION

• • •

11.4.2 Movement and control messages

• • •

11.4.2.2 MOVEMENT MESSAGES

• • •

11.4.2.2.2 FILED FLIGHT PLAN (FPL) MESSAGES

Note.— *Instructions for the transmission of an FPL message are contained in Appendix 2.*

. . .

11.4.2.2.2.5 FPL messages shall normally should be transmitted immediately after the filing of the flight plan. However, iIf a flight plan is filed more than 24 hours in advance of the estimated off-block time of the flight to which it refers, that flight plan shall be held in abeyance until at most 24 hours before the flight begins so as to avoid the need for the insertion of a date group into that the date of the flight departure shall be inserted in Item 18 of the flight plan. In addition, if a flight plan is filed early and the provisions of 11.4.2.2.2.2 b) or e) or 11.4.2.2.2.3 apply, transmission of the FPL message may be withheld until one hour before the estimated off block time, provided that this will permit each air traffic services unit concerned to receive the information at least 30 minutes before the time at which the aircraft is estimated to enter its area of responsibility.

• • •

11.4.2.2.4 Modification (CHG) messages

A CHG message shall be transmitted when any change is to be made to basic flight plan data contained in previously transmitted FPL or RPL data. The CHG message shall be sent to those recipients of basic flight plan data which are affected by the change. Relevant revised basic flight plan data shall be provided to such affected entities not previously having received this.

Note.— See 11.4.2.3.4 concerning notification of a change to coordination data contained in a previously transmitted current flight plan or estimate message.

. . .

APPENDIX 2. FLIGHT PLAN

. . .

2. Instructions for the completion of the flight plan form

• • •

2.2 Instructions for insertion of ATS data

Complete Items 7 to 18 as indicated hereunder.

Complete also Item 19 as indicated hereunder, when so required by the appropriate ATS authority or when otherwise deemed necessary.

Note 1.— Item numbers on the form are not consecutive, as they correspond to Field Type numbers in ATS messages.

Note 2.— Air traffic services data systems may impose communications or processing constraints on information in filed flight plans. Possible constraints may, for example, be limits with regard to item length, number of elements in the route item or total flight plan length. Significant constraints are documented in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication.

ITEM 7: AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION (MAXIMUM 7 CHARACTERS)

INSERT one of the following aircraft identifications, not exceeding 7 alphanumeric characters and without hyphens or symbols:

- ab) the nationality or common mark and registration marking of the aircraft (e.g. EIAKO, 4XBCD, N2567GA), when:
 - 1) in radiotelephony the call sign to be used by the aircraft will consist of this identification alone (e.g. OOTEKCGAJS), or preceded by the ICAO telephony designator for the aircraft operating agency (e.g. SABENA OOTEKBLIZZARD CGAJS);
 - 2) the aircraft is not equipped with radio.
- OR ba) the ICAO designator for the aircraft operating agency followed by the flight identification (e.g. KLM511, NGA213, JTR25) when in radiotelephony the call sign to be used by the aircraft will consist of the ICAO telephony designator for the operating agency followed by the flight identification (e.g. KLM511, NIGERIA 213, HERBIEJESTER 25).

Note 1.— Standards for nationality, common and registration marks to be used are contained in Annex 7, Chapter 2.

Note 2.— Provisions for the use of radiotelephony call signs are contained in Annex 10, Volume II, Chapter 5. ICAO designators and telephony designators for aircraft operating agencies are contained in Doc 8585 — Designators for Aircraft Operating Agencies, Aeronautical Authorities and Services.

ITEM 8: FLIGHT RULES AND TYPE OF FLIGHT (ONE OR TWO CHARACTERS)

Flight rules

INSERT one of the following letters to denote the category of flight rules with which the pilot intends to comply:

- I if it is intended that the entire flight will be operated under the IFR
- V if it is intended that the entire flight will be operated under the VFR
- Y if the flight initially will be operated under the IFR first) and specify in Item 15 the point, followed by one or more subsequent changes of flight rules or
- Z if the flight initially will be operated under the VFR-first), followed by one or more subsequent changes of flight rules

Specify in Item 15 the point or points at which a change of flight rules is planned.

Type of flight

INSERT one of the following letters to denote the type of flight when so required by the appropriate ATS authority:

- S if scheduled air service
- N if non-scheduled air transport operation
- G if general aviation
- M if military
- X if other than any of the defined categories above.

Specify status of a flight following the indicator STS in Item 18, or when necessary to denote other reasons for specific handling by ATS, indicate the reason following the indicator RMK in Item 18.

. . .

ITEM 10: EQUIPMENT AND CAPABILITIES

Capabilities comprise the following elements:

- a) presence of relevant serviceable equipment on board the aircraft;
- b) equipment and capabilities commensurate with flight crew qualifications; and
- c) where applicable, authorization from the appropriate authority.

Radio communication, navigation and approach aid equipment and capabilities

INSERT one letter as follows:

N if no COM/NAV/approach aid equipment for the route to be flown is carried, or the equipment is unserviceable,

OR S if standard COM/NAV/approach aid equipment for the route to be flown is carried and serviceable (see Note 1),

AND/OR

INSERT one or more of the following letters to indicate the serviceable COM/NAV/approach aid equipment and capabilities available-and serviceable:

| A | (Not allocated) GBAS landing system | J7 | CPDLC FANS 1/A SATCOM (Iridium) |
|------------|--|--------------------|--|
| В | (Not allocated)LPV (APV with SBAS) | K | (MLS) |
| C | LORAN C | L | ILS |
| D | DME | M1 | Omega (INMARSAT) |
| E1 | (Not allocated) FMC WPR ACARS | M2 | ATC RTF (MTSAT) |
| E2 | D-FIS ACARS | M 3 | ATC RTF (Iridium) |
| E3 | PDC ACARS | O | VOR |
| F | ADF | P P1–P9 | (Not allocated)Reserved for RCP |
| G | (GNSS) (See Note 2) | Q | (Not allocated) |
| Н | HF RTF | R | RNP type certification PBN approved (see Note 54) |
| I | Inertial Navigation | T | TACAN |
| J1 | (Data Link)CPDLC ATN VDL Mode 2(See Note 3) | U | UHF RTF |
| J 2 | CPDLC FANS 1/A HFDL | V | VHF RTF |
| J3 | CPDLC FANS 1/A VDL Mode A | W | RVSM approved |
| J4 | CPDLC FANS 1/A VDL Mode 2 | X | MNPS approved |
| J5 | CPDLC FANS 1/A SATCOM (INMARSAT) | Y | when prescribed by ATSVHF with 8.33 kHz channel spacing capability |
| J6 | CPDLC FANS 1/A SATCOM (MTSAT) | Z | Other equipment carried or other capabilities (see Note 25) |

- Note 1.— If the letter S is used, sStandard equipment is considered to be VHF RTF, ADF, VOR and ILS, unless another combination is prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority.
- Note 2.— If the letter G is used, the types of external GNSS augmentation, if any, are specified in Item 18 following the indicator NAV/ and separated by a space.
- Note-25.— If the letter Z is used, specify in Item 18 the other equipment carried or other capabilities, preceded by COM/ and/or, NAV/ and/or DAT, as appropriate.
- Note 3.— If the letter J is used, specify in Item 18 the equipment carried, preceded by DAT/ followed by one or more letters as appropriate. See RTCA/EUROCAE Interoperability Requirements Standard For ATN Baseline 1 (ATN B1 INTEROP Standard DO-280B/ED-110B) for data link services air traffic control clearance and information/air traffic control communications management/air traffic control microphone check.
- Note 46.— Information on navigation capability is provided to ATC for clearance and routing purposes.
- Note 54.— Inclusion of If the letter R is used, the performance based navigation levels that can be met are specified in Item 18 following the indicator PBN/. Guidance material on the application of performance based navigation to a specific indicates that an aircraft meets the RNP type prescribed for the route segment(s), route(s) and/or area concerned is contained in the Performance-Based Navigation Manual (Doc 9613).

Surveillance equipment and capabilities

INSERT N if no surveillance equipment for the route to be flown is carried, or the equipment is unserviceable,

OR

INSERT one or two more of the following letters descriptors, to a maximum of 20 characters, to describe the serviceable surveillance equipment carried and/or capabilities on board:

SSR equipment SSR Modes A and C

- N Nil
 - A Transponder Mode A (4 digits 4 096 codes)
 - C Transponder Mode A (4 digits 4 096 codes) and Mode C

SSR Mode S

- X Transponder Mode S without both aircraft identification and pressure altitude transmission
 - E Transponder Mode S, including aircraft identification, pressure-altitude and extended squitter (ADS-B) capability
- H Transponder Mode S, including aircraft identification, pressure-altitude and enhanced surveillance capability
- I Transponder Mode S, including aircraft identification, but no pressure-altitude capability
- L Transponder Mode S, including aircraft identification, pressure-altitude, extended squitter (ADS-B) and enhanced surveillance capability
- P Transponder Mode S, including pressure-altitude, but no aircraft identification

transmissioncapability

- I Transponder Mode S, including aircraft identification transmission, but no pressure altitude transmission
 - S Transponder Mode S, including both pressure altitude and aircraft identification transmission capability
 - X Transponder Mode S with neither aircraft identification nor pressure-altitude capability

Note.— Enhanced surveillance capability is the ability of the aircraft to down-link aircraft derived data via a Mode S transponder.

ADS-B

- B1 ADS-B with dedicated 1090 MHz ADS-B "out" capability
- B2 ADB-B with dedicated 1090 MHz ADS-B "out" and "in" capability
- U1 ADS-B "out" capability using UAT
- U2 ADS-B "out" and "in" capability using UAT
- V1 ADS-B "out" capability using VDL Mode 4
- V2 ADS-B "out" and "in" capability using VDL Mode 4

ADS-C

- D1 ADS-C with FANS 1/A capabilities
- G1 ADS-C with ATN capabilities

ADS equipment

D ADS capability

Alphanumeric characters not indicated above are reserved.

Example: ADE3RV/HB2U2V2G1

Note.— Additional surveillance application should be listed in Item 18 following the indicator SUR/ .

ITEM 13: DEPARTURE AERODROME AND TIME (8 CHARACTERS)

- INSERT the ICAO four-letter location indicator of the departure aerodrome as specified in Doc 7910, Location Indicators,
- OR, if no location indicator has been assigned,
- INSERT ZZZZ and SPECIFY, in Item 18, the name and location of the aerodrome preceded by DEP/,
- OR, the first point of the route or the marker radio beacon preceded by DEP/..., if the aircraft has not taken off from the aerodrome.
- OR, if the flight plan is received from an aircraft in flight,
- *INSERT* AFIL, and *SPECIFY*, in Item 18, the ICAO four-letter location indicator of the location of the ATS unit from which supplementary flight plan data can be obtained, preceded by DEP/ .

THEN, WITHOUT A SPACE,

INSERT for a flight plan submitted before departure, the estimated off-block time (EOBT),

OR, for a flight plan received from an aircraft in flight, the actual or estimated time over the first point of the route to which the flight plan applies.

ITEM 15: ROUTE

INSERT the first cruising speed as in (a) and the first cruising level as in (b), without a space between them.

THEN, following the arrow, INSERT the route description as in (c).

(a) Cruising speed (maximum 5 characters)

INSERT the True Air Speed for the first or the whole cruising portion of the flight, in terms of:

Kilometres per hour, expressed as K followed by 4 figures (e.g. K0830), or

Knots, expressed as N followed by 4 figures (e.g. N0485), or

True Mach number, when so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority, to the nearest hundredth of unit Mach, expressed as M followed by 3 figures (e.g. M082).

(b) Cruising level (maximum 5 characters)

INSERT the planned cruising level for the first or the whole portion of the route to be flown, in terms of:

Flight level, expressed as F followed by 3 figures (e.g. F085; F330), or

*Standard Metric Level in tens of metres, expressed as S followed by 4 figures (e.g. S1130), or

Altitude in hundreds of feet, expressed as A followed by 3 figures (e.g. A045; A100), or

Altitude in tens of metres, expressed as M followed by 4 figures (e.g. M0840), or

for uncontrolled VFR flights, the letters VFR.

*When so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authorities.

(c) Route (including changes of speed, level and/or flight rules)

Flights along designated ATS routes

INSERT, if the departure aerodrome is located on or connected to the ATS route, the designator of the first ATS route,

OR, if the departure aerodrome is not on or connected to the ATS route, the letters DCT followed by the point of joining the first ATS route, followed by the designator of the ATS route.

THEN

INSERT each point at which either a change of speed and/or level is planned to commence, or a change of ATS route, and/or a change of flight rules is planned,

Note.— When a transition is planned between a lower and upper ATS route and the routes are oriented in the same direction, the point of transition need not be inserted.

FOLLOWED IN EACH CASE

by the designator of the next ATS route segment, even if the same as the previous one, by DCT, if the flight to the next point will be outside a designated route, unless both points are defined by geographical coordinates.

Flights outside designated ATS routes

- *INSERT* points normally not more than 30 minutes flying time or 370 km (200 NM) apart, including each point at which a change of speed or level, a change of track, or a change of flight rules is planned.
- OR, when required by appropriate ATS authority(ies),
- DEFINE the track of flights operating predominantly in an east-west direction between 70°N and 70°S by reference to significant points formed by the intersections of half or whole degrees of latitude with meridians spaced at intervals of 10 degrees of longitude. For flights operating in areas outside those latitudes the tracks shall be defined by significant points formed by the intersection of parallels of latitude with meridians normally spaced at 20 degrees of longitude. The distance between significant points shall, as far as possible, not exceed one hour's flight time. Additional significant points shall be established as deemed necessary.

For flights operating predominantly in a north-south direction, define tracks by reference to significant points formed by the intersection of whole degrees of longitude with specified parallels of latitude which are spaced at 5 degrees.

INSERT DCT between successive points unless both points are defined by geographical coordinates or by bearing and distance.

USE ONLY the conventions in (1) to (5) below and SEPARATE each sub-item by a space.

(1) ATS route (2 to 7 characters)

The coded designator assigned to the route or route segment including, where appropriate, the coded designator assigned to the standard departure or arrival route (e.g. BCN1, Bl, R14, UB10, KODAP2A).

Note.— Provisions for the application of route designators are contained in Annex 11, Appendix 1, whilst guidance material on the application of an RNP type to a specific route segment(s), route(s) or area is contained in the Manual on Required Navigation Performance (RNP) (Doc 9613).

(2) Significant point (2 to 11 characters)

The coded designator (2 to 5 characters) assigned to the point (e.g. LN, MAY, HADDY), or, if no coded designator has been assigned, one of the following ways:

- *Degrees only* (7 characters):
 - 2 figures describing latitude in degrees, followed by "N" (North) or "S" (South), followed by 3 figures describing longitude in degrees, followed by "E" (East) or "W" (West). Make up the correct number of figures, where necessary, by insertion of zeros, e.g. 46N078W.
- Degrees and minutes (11 characters):
 - 4 figures describing latitude in degrees and tens and units of minutes followed by "N" (North) or "S" (South), followed by 5 figures describing longitude in degrees and tens and units of minutes, followed by "E" (East) or "W" (West). Make up the correct number of figures, where necessary, by insertion of zeros, e.g. 4620N07805W.
- Bearing and distance from a navigation aid significant point:

The identification of the navigation aid (normally a VOR) significant point, in the form of 2 or 3 characters, THEN followed by the bearing from the aidpoint in the form of 3 figures giving degrees magnetic, THEN followed by the distance from the aidpoint in the form of 3 figures expressing nautical miles. In areas of high latitude where it is determined by the appropriate authority that reference to degrees magnetic is impractical, degrees true may be used. Make up the correct number of figures, where necessary, by insertion of zeros — e.g. a point 180° magnetic at a distance of 40 nautical miles from VOR "DUB" should be expressed as DUB180040.

(3) Change of speed or level (maximum 21 characters)

The point at which a change of speed (5% TAS or 0.01 Mach or more) or a change of level is planned to commence, expressed exactly as in (2) above, followed by an *oblique stroke and both the cruising speed* and the cruising level, expressed exactly as in (a) and (b) above, without a space between them, even when only one of these quantities will be changed.

Examples: LN/N0284A045

MAY/N0305Fl80 HADDY/N0420F330 4602N07805W/N0500F350 46N078W/M082F330 DUB180040/N0350M0840

(4) Change of flight rules (maximum 3 characters)

The point at which the change of flight rules is planned, expressed exactly as in (2) or (3) above as appropriate, followed by a space and one of the following:

VFR if from IFR to VFR IFR if from VFR to IFR

Examples: LN VFR

LN/N0284A050 IFR

(5) Cruise climb (maximum 28 characters)

The letter C followed by an oblique stroke; THEN the point at which cruise climb is planned to start, expressed exactly as in (2) above, followed by an oblique stroke; THEN the speed to be maintained during cruise climb, expressed exactly as in (a) above, followed by the two levels defining the layer to be occupied during cruise climb, each level expressed exactly as in (b) above, or the level above which cruise climb is planned followed by the letters PLUS, without a space between them.

Examples: C/48N050W/M082F290F350

C/48N050W/M082F290PLUS C/52N050W/M220F580F620.

ITEM 16: DESTINATION AERODROME AND TOTAL ESTIMATED ELAPSED TIME, DESTINATION ALTERNATE AERODROME(S)

Destination aerodrome and total estimated elapsed time (8 characters)

- *INSERT* the ICAO four-letter location indicator of the destination aerodrome followed, without a space, by the total estimated elapsed timeas specified in Doc 7910, *Location Indicators*,
- *OR*, if no location indicator has been assigned,
- INSERT ZZZZ followed, without a space, by the total estimated elapsed time, and SPECIFY in Item 18 the name and location of the aerodrome, preceded by DEST/.

THEN WITHOUT A SPACE

INSERT the total estimated elapsed time.

Note.— For a flight plan received from an aircraft in flight, the total estimated elapsed time is the estimated time from the first point of the route to which the flight plan applies to the termination point of the flight plan.

Destination aAlternate aerodrome(s) (4 characters)

- *INSERT* the ICAO four-letter location indicator(s) of not more than two destination alternate aerodromes, as specified in Doc 7910, *Location Indicators*, separated by a space,
- OR, if no location indicator has been assigned to the destination alternate aerodrome(s),

INSERT ZZZZ and *SPECIFY* in Item 18 the name and location of the destination alternate aerodrome(s), preceded by ALTN/ .

ITEM 18: OTHER INFORMATION

Note.— Use of indicators not included under this item may result in data being rejected, processed incorrectly or lost.

Hyphens or oblique strokes should only be used as prescribed below.

INSERT 0 (zero) if no other information,

OR, any other necessary information in the preferred sequence shown hereunder, in the form of the appropriate indicator selected from those defined hereunder followed by an oblique stroke and the information to be recorded:

STS/ Reason for special handling by ATS, e.g. a search and rescue mission, as follows:

ALTRV: for a flight operated in accordance with an altitude reservation;

ATFMX: for a flight approved for exemption from ATFM measures by the appropriate ATS authority;

FFR: fire-fighting;

FLTCK: flight check for calibration of navaids; HAZMAT: for a flight carrying hazardous material;

HEAD: a flight with Head of State status;

HOSP: for a medical flight declared by medical authorities; HUM: for a flight operating on a humanitarian mission;

MARSA: for a flight for which a military entity assumes responsibility for separation of military aircraft;

MEDEVAC: for a life critical medical emergency evacuation;

NONRVSM: for a non-RVSM capable flight intending to operate in RVSM airspace;

SAR: for a flight engaged in a search and rescue mission; and

STATE: for a flight engaged in military, customs or police services.

Other reasons for special handling by ATS shall be denoted under the designator RMK/.

PBN/ Indication of RNAV and/or RNP capabilities. Include as many of the descriptors below, as apply to the flight, up to a maximum of 8 entries, i.e. a total of not more than 16 characters.

| | RNAV SPECIFICATIONS |
|----|------------------------------|
| A1 | RNAV 10 (RNP 10) |
| | |
| B1 | RNAV 5 all permitted sensors |
| B2 | RNAV 5 GNSS |
| B3 | RNAV 5 DME/DME |
| B4 | RNAV 5 VOR/DME |
| B5 | RNAV 5 INS or IRS |
| B6 | RNAV 5 LORANC |
| | |
| C1 | RNAV 2 all permitted sensors |
| C2 | RNAV 2 GNSS |

| C3 | RNAV 2 DME/DME |
|------------|---|
| C4 | RNAV 2 DME/DME/IRU |
| | |
| D1 | RNAV 1 all permitted sensors |
| D2 | RNAV 1 GNSS |
| D3 | RNAV 1 DME/DME |
| D4 | RNAV 1 DME/DME/IRU |
| | |
| | RNP SPECIFICATIONS |
| L1 | RNP 4 |
| | |
| O1 | Basic RNP 1 all permitted sensors |
| O2 | Basic RNP 1 GNSS |
| O3 | Basic RNP 1 DME/DME |
| O4 | Basic RNP 1 DME/DME/IRU |
| | |
| S 1 | RNP APCH |
| S2 | RNP APCH with BARO-VNAV |
| | |
| T1 | RNP AR APCH with RF (special authorization required) |
| T2 | RNP AR APCH without RF (special authorization required) |

Combinations of alphanumeric characters not indicated above are reserved.

EET/ Significant points or FIR boundary designators and accumulated estimated elapsed times to such points or FIR boundaries, when so prescribed on the basis of regional air navigation agreements, or by the appropriate ATS authority.

Examples: EET/CAP0745 XYZ0830
EET/EINN0204

RIF/ The route details to the revised destination aerodrome, followed by the ICAO four letter location indicator of the aerodrome. The revised route is subject to reclearance in flight.

Examples: RIF/DTA HEC KLAX
Examples: RIF/ESP G94 CLA YPPH
Examples: RIF/LEMD

REG/ The registration markings of the aircraft, if different from the aircraft identification in Item 7.

SEL/ SELCAL Code, if so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority.

OPR/ Name of the operator, if not obvious from the aircraft identification in Item 7.

STS/ Reason for special handling by ATS, e.g. hospital aircraft, one engine inoperative, e.g. STS/HOSP, STS/ONE ENG INOP.

TYP/ Type(s) of aircraft, preceded if necessary by number(s) of aircraft, if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 9.

PER/ Aircraft performance data, if so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority.

- COM/ Significant data related to communication equipment as required by the appropriate ATS authority, e.g. COM/UHF only.
- DAT/ Significant data related to data link capability, using one or more of the letters S, H, V and M, e.g. DAT/S for satellite data link, DAT/H for HF data link, DAT/V for VHF data link, DAT/M for SSR Mode S data link.
- NAV/ Significant data related to navigation equipment, other than specified in PBN/, as required by the appropriate ATS authority. Indicate GNSS augmentation under this indicator, with a space between two or more methods of augmentation, e.g. NAV/GBAS SBAS.
- COM/ Indicate communications applications or capabilities not specified in Item 10a.
- DAT/ Indicate data applications or capabilities not specified in 10a.
- SUR/ Include surveillance applications or capabilities not specified in Item 10b.
- Name and location of departure aerodrome, if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 13, or the ICAO four-letter location indicator of the location of the ATS unit from which supplementary flight plan data can be obtained, if AFIL is inserted in Item 13. For aerodromes not listed in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication, indicate location as follows:
 - With 4 figures describing latitude in degrees and tens and units of minutes followed by "N" (North) or "S" (South), followed by 5 figures describing longitude in degrees and tens and units of minutes, followed by "E" (East) or "W" (West). Make up the correct number of figures, where necessary, by insertion of zeros, e.g. 4620N07805W (11 characters).
- OR, Bearing and distance from the nearest significant point, as follows:

The identification of the significant point followed by the bearing from the point in the form of 3 figures giving degrees magnetic, followed by the distance from the point in the form of 3 figures expressing nautical miles. In areas of high latitude where it is determined by the appropriate authority that reference to degrees magnetic is impractical, degrees true may be used. Make up the correct number of figures, where necessary, by insertion of zeros, e.g. a point of 180° magnetic at a distance of 40 nautical miles from VOR "DUB" should be expressed as DUB180040.

- OR, The first point of the route (name or LAT/LONG) or the marker radio beacon, if the aircraft has not taken off from an aerodrome.
- DEST/ Name and location of destination aerodrome, if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 16. For aerodromes not listed in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication, indicate location in LAT/LONG or bearing and distance from the nearest significant point, as described under DEP/ above.
- DOF/ The date of flight departure in a six figure format (YYMMDD, where YY equals the year, MM equals the month and DD equals the day).
- REG/ The nationality or common mark and registration mark of the aircraft, if different from the aircraft identification in Item 7.

EET/ Significant points or FIR boundary designators and accumulated estimated elapsed times from take-off to such points or FIR boundaries, when so prescribed on the basis of regional air navigation agreements, or by the appropriate ATS authority.

Examples: EET/CAP0745 XYZ0830 EET/EINN0204

SEL/ SELCAL Code, for aircraft so equipped.

TYP/ Type(s) of aircraft, preceded if necessary without a space by number(s) of aircraft and separated by one space, if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 9.

Example: TYP/2F15 5F5 3B2

ALTN/ Name of destination alternate aerodrome(s), if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 16.

RALT/ Name of en-route alternate aerodrome(s).

CODE/ Aircraft address (expressed in the form of an alphanumerical code of six hexadecimal characters) when required by the appropriate ATS authority. Example: "F00001" is the lowest aircraft address contained in the specific block administered by ICAO.

DLE/ Enroute delay or holding, insert the significant point(s) on the route where a delay is planned to occur, followed by the length of delay using four figure time in hours and minutes (hhmm).

Example: DLE/MDG0030

OPR/ ICAO designator or name of the aircraft operating agency, if different from the aircraft identification in item 7.

ORGN/ The originator's 8 letter AFTN address or other appropriate contact details, in cases where the originator of the flight plan may not be readily identified, as required by the appropriate ATS authority.

Note.— In some areas, flight plan reception centres may insert the ORGN/ identifier and originator's AFTN address automatically.

PER/ Aircraft performance data, indicated by a single letter as specified in the *Procedures for Air Navigation Services* — *Aircraft Operations* (PANS-OPS, Doc 8168), *Volume I* — *Flight Procedures*, if so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority.

ALTN/ Name of destination alternate aerodrome(s), if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 16. For aerodromes not listed in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication, indicate location in LAT/LONG or bearing and distance from the nearest significant point, as described in DEP/ above.

RALT/ ICAO four letter indicator(s) for en-route alternate(s), as specified in Doc 7910, *Location Indicators*, or name(s) of en-route alternate aerodrome(s), if no indicator is allocated. For aerodromes not listed in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication, indicate location in LAT/LONG or bearing and distance from the nearest significant point, as described in DEP/above.

TALT/ ICAO four letter indicator(s) for take-off alternate, as specified in Doc 7910, *Location Indicators*, or name of take-off alternate aerodrome, if no indicator is allocated. For aerodromes

not listed in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication, indicate location in LAT/LONG or bearing and distance from the nearest significant point, as described in DEP/ above.

RIF/ The route details to the revised destination aerodrome, following by the ICAO four-letter location indicator of the aerodrome. The revised route is subject to reclearance in flight.

Examples: RIF/DTA HEC KLAX RIF/ESP G94 CLA YPPH

RMK/ Any other plain language remarks when required by the appropriate ATS authority or deemed necessary.

ITEM 19: SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

. . .

4. Instructions for the transmission of a supplementary flight plan (SPL) message

Items to be transmitted

Transmit items as indicated hereunder, unless otherwise prescribed:

- a) AFTN Priority Indicator, Addressee Indicators <<≡, Filing Time, Originator Indicator <<≡ and, if necessary, specific identification of addressees and/or originator;
- b) commencing with $\leq \equiv (SPL:$

all symbols and data in the unshaded areas of boxes 7, 13, 16 and 18, except that the ')' at the end of box 18 is *not* to be transmitted, and then the symbols in the unshaded area of box 19 down to and including the ><= of box 19,

additional alignment functions as necessary to prevent the inclusion of more than 69 characters in any line of Items 18 and 19. The alignment function is to be inserted only in lieu of a space, so as not to break up a group of data,

letter shifts and figure shifts (not pre-printed on the form) as necessary;

c) the AFTN Ending, as described below:

End-of-Text Signal

- a) one LETTER SHIFT
- b) two CARRIAGE RETURNS, one LINE FEED

Page-feed Sequence

Seven LINE FEEDS

End-of-Message Signal

18

Four of the letter N.

. . .

7. Instructions for the completion of the repetitive flight plan (RPL) listing form

• • •

7.4 Instructions for insertion of RPL data

• •

ITEM G: SUPPLEMENTARY DATA AT

INSERT name and appropriate contact details of contactentity where information normally provided under Item 19 of the FPL is kept readily available and can be supplied without delay.

. . .

APPENDIX 3. AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES MESSAGES

1. Message contents, formats and data conventions

• • •

1.2 The standard types of field

• • •

The standard fields of data permitted in ATS messages are as shown in the following table. The numbers in column 1 correspond with those in the reference table on page A3-30.

| Field type | Data |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 3 | Message type, number and reference data |
| 5 | Description of emergency |
| 7 8 9 | Aircraft identification and SSR Mode and Code Flight rules and type of flight Number and type of aircraft and wake turbulence category Equipment and capabilities |
| 13 14 15 16 | Departure aerodrome and time Estimate data Route Destination aerodrome and total estimated elapsed time, destination alternate aerodrome(s) |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Arrival aerodrome and time Other information Supplementary information Alerting search and rescue information Radio failure information Amendment |

. .

1.6 Data conventions

• • •

1.6.3 *The expression of position or route*

The following alternative data conventions shall be used for the expression of position or route:

- a) from 2 to 7 characters, being the coded designator assigned to an ATS route to be flown;
- b) from 2 to 5 characters, being the coded designator assigned to an en-route point;

- c) 4 numerics describing latitude in degrees and tens and units of minutes, followed by "N" (meaning "North") or "S" (South), followed by 5 numerics describing longitude in degrees and tens and units of minutes, followed by "E" (East) or "W" (West). The correct number of numerics is to be made up, where necessary, by the insertion of zeros, e.g. "4620N07805W";
- d) 2 numerics describing latitude in degrees, followed by "N" (North) or "S" (South), followed by 3 numerics describing longitude in degrees, followed by "E" (East) or "W" (West). Again, the correct number of numerics is to be made up, where necessary, by the insertion of zeros, e.g. "46N078W":
- e) 2 or 3 to 5 characters being the coded identification of a navigation aid (normally a VOR) significant point, followed by 3 decimal numerics giving the bearing from the point in degrees magnetic followed by 3 decimal numerics giving the distance from the point in nautical miles. The correct number of numerics is to be made up, where necessary, by the insertion of zeros, e.g. a point at 180° magnetic at a distance of 40 nautical miles from VOR "FOJ" would be expressed as "FOJ180040".

. . .

Field Type 8 — Flight rules and type of flight

Format:- a b

SINGLE HYPHEN

(a) Flight Rules

1 LETTER as follows:

- I if IFRit is intended that the entire flight will be operated under the IFR
- V if VFR it is intended that the entire flight will be operated under the VFR
- Y if IFR first the flight initially will be operated under the IFR, followed by one or more subsequent changes of flight rules
- Z if VFR first the flight initially will be operated under the VFR, followed by one or more subsequent changes of flight rules

Note.— If the letter Y or Z is used, the point or points at which a change of flight rules is planned is to be shown as indicated in Field Type 15.

* This field shall be terminated here unless indication of the type of flight is required by the appropriate ATS authority.

. . .

Field Type 10 — Equipment and Capabilities

Format:- a / b

SINGLE HYPHEN

| (a) Radi | | | nication, Navigation and Approd R as follows: | ich Aia | l Equipment and Capabilities |
|----------|----|------------|---|---------|---|
| | N | no C | | ent for | r the route to be flown is carried, or |
| OR | S | | ndard COM/NAV/approach aid e serviceable (<i>See Note 1</i>) | equipm | ent for the route to be flown is carried |
| AND/OR | | | E OR MORE OF THE FOLLOW M/NAV/approach aid equipment | | LETTERS to indicate the serviceable reable and capabilities |
| | | A | (Not allocated) GBAS landing system | J7 | CPDLC FANS 1/A SATCOM (Iridium) |
| | | В | (Not allocated) LPV (APV with | _ | (MLS) |
| | | С | SBAS) LORAN C | L M1 | ILS Omega ATC RTF SATCOM |
| | | D | DME | IVII | (INMARSAT) |
| | | E1 | (Not allocated) FMC WPR | M2 | ATC RTF (MTSAT) |
| | | 21 | ACARS | M3 | ATC RTF (Iridium) |
| | | E2 | D-FIS ACARS | 0 | VOR |
| | | E3 | PDC ACARS | P1-P9 | O(Not allocated)Reserved for RCP |
| | | F | ADF | Q | |
| | | G | (GNSS) (See Note 2) | R | (Not allocated) |
| | | Н | HF RTF | | RNP type certification PBN approve |
| | | I | Inertial Navigation | | (see Note 5 4) |
| | | J1 | (Data link)CPDLC ATN VDL | T | TACAN |
| | | | Mode 2 (see Note 3) | U | UHF RTF |
| | | J2 | CPDLC FANS 1/A HFDL | V | VHF RTF |
| | | J 3 | CPDLC FANS 1/A VDL | W | RVSM approved |
| | | | Mode A | X | MNPS approved |
| | | J4 | CPDLC FANS 1/A VDL | Y | when prescribed by ATSVHF with |
| | | _ | Mode 2 | | 8.33 kHz channel spacing capability |
| | | J5 | CPDLC FANS 1/A SATCOM | Z | Other equipment carried or other |
| | | _ | (INMARSAT) | | capabilities (see Note 25) |
| | | J6 | CPDLC FANS 1/A SATCOM (MTSAT) | | |
| | Ι, | | 1 C . 1 C . 1 1 | | |

Note 1.— If the letter S is used, sStandard equipment is considered to be VHF RTF, ADF, VOR and ILS, unless another combination is prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority.

Note 2.— If the letter G is used, the types of external GNSS augmentation, if any, are specified in Item 18 following the indicator NAV/ separated by a space.

Note 25.— If the letter Z is used, specify in Item 18 the other the equipment carried or other capabilities is to be specified in Item 18, preceded by COM/, and/or NAV/ and/or DAT, as appropriate.

Note 3.—If the letter J is used, specify in Item 18 the equipment carried, preceded by DAT/followed by one or more letters as appropriate. See RTCA/EUROCAE Interoperability Requirements Standard For ATN Baseline 1 (ATN B1 INTEROP Standard — DO-280B/ED-110B) for data link services air traffic control clearance and information/air traffic control communications management/air traffic control microphone check.

Note-46.— Information on navigation capability is provided to ATC for clearance and routing purposes.

Note 54.— Inclusion of If the letter R is used, the performance based navigation levels that can be met are specified in Item 18 following the indicator PBN/. Guidance material on the application of performance-based navigation to a specific indicates that an aircraft meets the RNP type prescribed for the route segment(s), route(s) and/or area concerned is contained in the Performance-Based Navigation Manual (Doc 9613).

OBLIQUE STROKE

(b) Surveillance Equipment and capabilities

ONE OR TWO LETTERS MORE of the following descriptors, to a maximum of 20 characters, to describe the serviceable surveillance equipment earried and/or capabilities on board:

SSR equipment Modes A and C

- N Nil
- A Transponder Mode A (4 digits 4 096 codes)
- C Transponder Mode A (4 digits 4 096 codes) and Mode C

SSR Mode S

- X Transponder Mode S without both aircraft identification and pressure altitude transmission
- E Transponder Mode S, including aircraft identification, pressure-altitude and extended squitter (ADS-B) capability
- H Transponder Mode S, including aircraft identification, pressure-altitude and enhanced surveillance capability
- I Transponder Mode S, including aircraft identification, but no pressure-altitude capability
- L Transponder Mode S, including aircraft identification, pressure-altitude, extended squitter (ADS-B) and enhanced surveillance capability
 - P Transponder Mode S, including pressure-altitude, but no aircraft identification transmission capability
- I Transponder Mode S, including aircraft identification transmission, but no pressure altitude transmission
- S Transponder Mode S, including both pressure altitude and aircraft identification transmission capability
- X Transponder Mode S with neither aircraft identification nor pressure-altitude capability

Note.— Enhanced surveillance capability is the ability of the aircraft to down-link aircraft derived data via a Mode S transponder.

ADS-B

- B1 ADS-B with dedicated 1090 MHz ADS-B "out" capability
- B2 ADS-B with dedicated 1090 MHz ADS-B "out" and "in" capability

- U1 ADS-B "out" capability using UAT
- U2 ADS-"out" and "in" capability using UAT
- V1 ADS-B "out" capability using VDL Mode 4
- V2 ADS-B "out" and "in" capability using VDL Mode 4

ADS-C

- D1 ADS-C with FANS 1/A capabilities
- G1 ADS-C with ATN capabilities

ADS equipment

D ADS capability

Alphanumeric characters not indicated above are reserved.

Note.— Additional surveillance application should be listed in Item 18 following the indicator $SUR/\$.

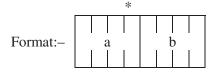
Examples: -S/A

-SCHJI/CDB1

-SAFJR/SDV1

. . .

Field Type 13 — Departure aerodrome and time



SINGLE HYPHEN

(a) Departure Aerodrome

4 LETTERS, being

the ICAO four-letter location indicator allocated to the departure aerodrome as specified in Doc 7910, *Location Indicators*, or

ZZZZ if no ICAO location indicator has been allocated (*see Note 1*) or if the departure aerodrome is not known, or

AFIL if the flight plan has been filed in the air (see Note 2).

Note 1.— If ZZZZ is used, the name and location of the departure aerodrome is to be shown in the Other Information Field (see Field Type 18) if this Field Type is contained in the message.

Note 2.— If AFIL is used, the ATS unit from which supplementary flight data can be obtained is to be shown in the Other Information Field (Field Type 18).

* This field shall be terminated here in message types CHG, CNL, ARR, CPL, EST, CDN, and ACP-and RQS. It shall be terminated here in message type RQP if the estimated off-block time is not known.

(b) Time

4 NUMERICS giving

the estimated off-block time (EOBT) at the aerodrome in (a) in FPL, ARR, CHG, CNL, and DLA and RQS messages transmitted before departure and in RQP message, if known, or

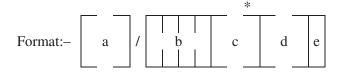
the actual time of departure from the aerodrome in (a) in ALR, DEP and SPL messages, or

the actual or estimated time of departure from the first point shown in the Route Field (see Field Type 15) in FPL messages derived from flight plans filed in the air, as shown by the letters AFIL in (a).

Examples: -EHAM0730 -AFIL1625

. . .

Field Type 14 — Estimate data



SINGLE HYPHEN

(a) Boundary Point (see Note 1)

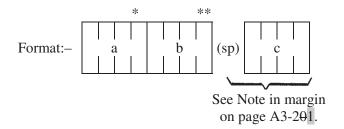
The BOUNDARY POINT expressed either by a designator consisting of 2 to 5 characters, in Geographical Coordinates, in Abbreviated Geographical Coordinates, or by bearing and distance from a designated significant point (e.g. a VOR).

Note 1.— This point may be an agreed point located close to, rather than on, the FIR boundary.

Note 2.— See 1.6 for data conventions.

• •

Field Type 16 — Destination aerodrome and total estimated elapsed time, destination alternate aerodrome(s)



FIELD TYPE 16

| Previous | | Next type |
|----------|------------|------------------|
| type of | This type | of field |
| field or | of field | or |
| symbol | is used in | symbol |
| 15 | ALR | 18 |
| 15 | FPL | 18 |
| 13 | CHG | 22 18 |
| 13 | CNL |) 18 |
| 13 | DLA |) 18 |
| 13 | DEP |) 18 |
| 13 | ARR*** | 17 |
| 15 | CPL | 18 |
| 14 | EST |) |
| 13 | CDN | 22 |
| 13 | ACP |) |
| 13 | RQS |) 18 |
| 13 | SPL | 18 |

*** Only in case of a diversionary landing.

SINGLE HYPHEN

(a) Destination Aerodrome

4 LETTERS, being

the ICAO four-letter location indicator allocated to the destination aerodrome as specified in Doc 7910, *Location Indicators*, or

ZZZZ if no ICAO location indicator has been allocated.

Note.— If ZZZZ is used, the name and location of the destination aerodrome is to be shown in the Other Information Field (see Field Type 18).

. . .

^{*} This field is to be terminated here in all message types other than ALR, FPL and SPL.

SPACE

(c) Destination Alternate Aerodrome(s) 4 LETTERS, being

the ICAO four-letter location indicator allocated to an alternate aerodrome, as specified in Doc 7910, *Location Indicators* or

ZZZZ if no ICAO location indicator has been allocated.

Note.— If ZZZZ is used, the name and location of the destination alternate aerodrome is to be shown in the Other Information Field (see Field Type 18).

Note.— One further element of (c) should be added, as necessary, preceded by a space

Examples: -EINN0630

-EHAM0645 EBBR

-EHAM0645 EBBR EDDL

Field Type 17 — Arrival aerodrome and time

Format:- a b (sp) c

SINGLE HYPHEN

(a) Arrival Aerodrome

4 LETTERS, being

the ICAO four-letter location indicator allocated to the arrival aerodrome as specified in Doc 7910, *Location Indicators*, or

ZZZZ if no ICAO location indicator has been allocated.

Note.— If ZZZZ is used, the name or location of the arrival aerodrome is to be shown in the Other Information Field (see Field Type 18).

(b) Time of Arrival

4 NUMERICS, giving

the actual time of arrival.

^{*} This field is to be terminated here if an ICAO location indicator has been allocated to the arrival aerodrome.

Field Type 18 — Other information

Note.— Use of indicators not included under this item may result in data being rejected, processed incorrectly or lost.

Hyphens or oblique strokes should only be used as prescribed below.

(* additional elements as necessary)

SINGLE HYPHEN

(a) 0 (zero) if no other information,

OR,

Any other necessary information in the preferred sequence shown hereunder, in the form of the appropriate indicator selected from those defined hereunder followed by an oblique stroke and the information to be recorded:

STS/ Reason for special handling by ATS, e.g. a search and rescue mission, as follows:

ALTRV: for a flight operated in accordance with an altitude reservation;

ATFMX: for a flight approved for exemption from ATFM measures by the appropriate ATS authority;

FFR: fire-fighting;

FLTCK: flight check for calibration of navaids;

HAZMAT: for a flight carrying hazardous material;

HEAD: a flight with Head of State status;

HOSP: for a medical flight declared by medical authorities;

HUM: for a flight operating on a humanitarian mission;

MARSA: for a flight for which a military entity assumes responsibility for separation of military aircraft;

MEDEVAC: for a life critical medical emergency evacuation;

NONRVSM: for a non-RVSM capable flight intending to operate in RVSM airspace;

SAR: for a flight engaged in a search and rescue mission; and

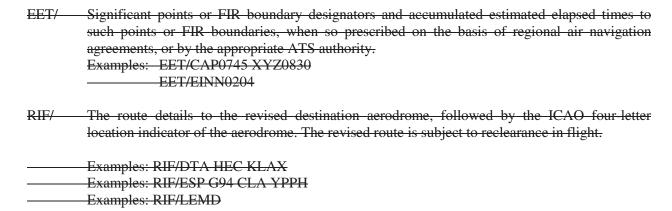
STATE: for a flight engaged in military, customs or police services.

Other reasons for special handling by ATS shall be denoted under the designator RMK/.

PBN/ Indication of RNAV and/or RNP capabilities. Include as many of the descriptors below, as apply to the flight, up to a maximum of 8 entries, i.e. a total of not more than 16 characters.

| | RNAV SPECIFICATIONS |
|----|---|
| A1 | RNAV10 (RNP 10) |
| | |
| B1 | RNAV 5 all permitted sensors |
| B2 | RNAV 5 GNSS |
| В3 | RNAV 5 DME/DME |
| B4 | RNAV 5 VOR/DME |
| B5 | RNAV 5 INS or IRS |
| B6 | RNAV 5 LORANC |
| | |
| C1 | RNAV 2 all permitted sensors |
| C2 | RNAV 2 GNSS |
| C3 | RNAV 2 DME/DME |
| C4 | RNAV 2 DME/DME/IRU |
| | |
| D1 | RNAV 1 all permitted sensors |
| D2 | RNAV 1 GNSS |
| D3 | RNAV 1 DME/DME |
| D4 | RNAV 1 DME/DME/IRU |
| | |
| | RNP SPECIFICATIONS |
| L1 | RNP 4 |
| 01 | D DND 1 .11 |
| 01 | Basic RNP 1 all permitted sensors Basic RNP 1 GNSS |
| O2 | |
| O3 | Basic RNP 1 DME/DME |
| O4 | Basic RNP 1 DME/DME/IRU |
| S1 | RNP APCH |
| S2 | RNP APCH with BAR-VNAV |
| | |
| T1 | RNP AR APCH with RF (special authorization required) |
| T2 | RNP AR APCH without RF (special authorization required) |

Combinations of alphanumeric characters not indicated above are reserved.



- REG/ The registration markings of the aircraft, if different from the aircraft identification in Item 7.
- SEL/ SELCAL Code, if so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority.
- OPR/ Name of the operator, if not obvious from the aircraft identification in Item 7.
- STS/ Reason for special handling by ATS, e.g. hospital aircraft, one engine inoperative, e.g. STS/HOSP, STS/ONE ENG INOP.
- TYP/ Type(s) of aircraft, preceded if necessary by number(s) of aircraft, if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 9.
- PER/ Aircraft performance data, if so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority.
- COM/ Significant data related to communication equipment as required by the appropriate ATS authority, e.g. COM/UHF only.
- DAT/ Significant data related to data link capability, using one or more of the letters S, H, V and M, e.g. DAT/S for satellite data link, DAT/H for HF data link, DAT/V for VHF data link, DAT/M for SSR Mode S data link.
- NAV/ Significant data related to navigation equipment, other than specified in PBN/, as required by the appropriate ATS authority. Indicate GNSS augmentation under this indicator, with a space between two or more methods of augmentation, e.g. NAV/GBAS SBAS.
- COM/ Indicate communications applications or capabilities not specified in Item 10a.
- DAT/ Indicate data applications or capabilities not specified in Item 10a.
- SUR/ Include surveillance applications or capabilities not specified in Item 10b.
- DEP/ Name and location of departure aerodrome, if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 13, or the ICAO four-letter location indicator of the location of the ATS unit from which supplementary flight plan data can be obtained, if AFIL is inserted in Item 13. For aerodromes not listed in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication, indicate location as follows:
 - With 4 figures describing latitude in degrees and tens and units of minutes followed by "N" (North) or "S" (South), followed by 5 figures describing longitude in degrees and tens and units of minutes, followed by "E" (East) or "W" (West). Make up the correct number of figures, where necessary, by insertion of zeros, e.g. 4620N07805W (11 characters).
- OR Bearing and distance from the nearest significant point, as follows:

The identification of the significant point followed by the bearing from the point in the form of 3 figures giving degrees magnetic, followed by the distance from the point in the form of 3 figures expressing nautical miles. In areas of high latitude where it is determined by the appropriate authority that reference to degrees magnetic is impractical, degrees true may be used. Make up the correct number of figures, where necessary, by insertion of zeros, e.g. a point of 180° magnetic at a distance of 40 nautical miles from VOR "DUB" should be expressed as DUB180040.

- OR The first point of the route (name or LAT/LONG) or the marker radio beacon, if the aircraft has not taken off from an aerodrome.
- DEST/ Name and location of destination aerodrome, if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 16. For aerodromes not listed in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication, indicate location in LAT/LONG or bearing and distance from the nearest significant point, as described under DEP/ above.
- DOF/ The date of flight departure in a six figure format (YYMMDD, where YY equals the year, MM equals the month and DD equals the day).
- REG/ The nationality or common mark and registration mark of the aircraft, if different from the aircraft identification in Item 7.
- EET/ Significant points or FIR boundary designators and accumulated estimated elapsed times from take-off to such points or FIR boundaries, when so prescribed on the basis of regional air navigation agreements, or by the appropriate ATS authority.

Examples: EET/CAP0745 XYZ0830 EET/EINN0204

- SEL/ SELCAL Code, for aircraft so equipped.
- TYP/ Type(s) of aircraft, preceded if necessary without a space by number(s) of aircraft and separated by one space, if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 9.

Example: -TYP/2F15, 5F5, 3B2

- ALTN/ Name of destination alternate aerodrome(s), if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 16.
- RALT/ Name of en-route alternate aerodrome(s).
- CODE/ Aircraft address (expressed in the form of an alphanumerical code of six hexadecimal characters) when required by the appropriate ATS authority. Example: "F00001" is the lowest aircraft address contained in the specific block administered by ICAO.
- DLE/ Enroute delay or holding, insert the significant point(s) on the route where a delay is planned to occur, followed by the length of delay using four figure time in hours and minutes (hhmm).

Example: -DLE/MDG0030

- OPR/ ICAO designator or name of the aircraft operating agency, if different from the aircraft identification in item 7.
- ORGN/ The originator's 8 letter AFTN address or other appropriate contact details, in cases where the originator of the flight plan may not be readily identified, as required by the appropriate ATS authority.

Note.— In some areas, flight plan reception centres may insert the ORGN/ identifier and originator's AFTN address automatically.

- PER/ Aircraft performance data, indicated by a single letter as specified in the *Procedures for Air Navigation Services Aircraft Operations* (PANS-OPS, Doc 8168), *Volume I Flight Procedures*, if so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority.
- ALTN/ Name of destination alternate aerodrome(s), if ZZZZ is inserted in Item 16. For aerodromes not listed in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication, indicate location in LAT/LONG or bearing and distance from the nearest significant point, as described in DEP/ above.
- RALT/ ICAO four letter indicator(s) for en-route alternate(s), as specified in Doc 7910, *Location Indicators*, or name(s) of en-route alternate aerodrome(s), if no indicator is allocated. For aerodromes not listed in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication, indicate location in LAT/LONG or bearing and distance from the nearest significant point, as described in DEP/above.
- TALT/ ICAO four letter indicator(s) for take-off alternate, as specified in Doc 7910, *Location Indicators*, or name of take-off alternate aerodrome, if no indicator is allocated. For aerodromes not listed in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication, indicate location in LAT/LONG or bearing and distance from the nearest significant point, as described in DEP/ above.
- RIF/ The route details to the revised destination aerodrome, following by the ICAO four-letter location indicator of the aerodrome. The revised route is subject to reclearance in flight.

Examples:-RIF/DTA HEC KLAX
-RIF/ESP G94 CLA YPPH

RMK/ Any other plain language remarks when required by the appropriate ATS authority or deemed necessary.

Examples:–0

-STS/MEDEVAC

- -EET/015W0315 020W0337 030W0420 040W0502
- -STS/ONE ENG INOP
- -DAT/S

. . .

Field Type 22 — Amendment

FIELD TYPE 22

| Previous | | Next type |
|------------------|------------|-----------|
| type of | This type | of field |
| field or | of field | or |
| symbol | is used in | symbol |
| 16 18 | CHG | *22 or) |
| 16 | CDN | *22 or) |

^{*} Indicates that further fields of this type may be added

. . .

RULES FOR THE COMPOSITION OF ATS MESSAGES

(See Sections 1.3 to 1.8 of this Appendix)

• • •

STANDARD ATS MESSAGES AND THEIR COMPOSITION

| | | Other |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| DESIGNATOR | | information |
| MESSAGE TYPE | | 18 |
| Alerting | ALR | |
| Radiocommunication failure | RCF | |
| | | |
| Filed flight plan | FPL | |
| Delay | DLA | 18 |
| Modification | CHG | 18 |
| Flight plan cancellation | CNL | 18 |
| Departure | DEP | 18 |
| Arrival | ARR | |
| | | |
| Current flight plan | CPL | |
| Estimate | EST | |
| Coordination | CDN | |
| Acceptance | ACP | |
| Logical acknowledgement message | LAM | |
| | | |
| Request flight plan | RQP | 18 |
| Request supplementary flight plan | RQS | 18 |
| Supplementary flight plan | SPL | |

• •

The expression of position or route

The following alternative data conventions shall be used for the expression of position or route:

. . .

(e) 2 or 3 to 5 characters being the coded identification of a navigation aid (normally a VOR) significant point, followed by 3 decimal numerics giving the bearing from the point in degrees magnetic followed by 3 decimal numerics giving the distance from the point in nautical miles. The correct number of numerics is to be made up, where necessary, by insertion of zeros, e.g. a point at 180° magnetic at a distance of 40 nautical miles from VOR "FOJ" would be expressed as "FOJ180040".

. . .

2. Examples of ATS messages

• • •

2.2 Emergency messages

2.2.1 Alerting (ALR) message

2.2.1.1 Composition

• •

9
 Type of aircraft and wake turbulence category
 10
 Equipment and capabilities

• • •

16

Destination aerodrome and total estimated elapsed time, destination alternate aerodrome(s)

. . .

2.2.1.2 *Example*

The following is an example of an alerting message relating to an uncertainty phase, sent by Athens Approach Control to Belgrade Centre and other ATS units, in respect of a flight from Athens to Munich.

(ALR-INCERFA/LGGGZAZX/OVERDUE

- -FOX236/A360024-IM
- -C141/H-S/CD
- -LGAT1020
- -N0430F220 B9 3910N02230W/N0415F240 B9 IVA/N0415F180 B9
- -EDDM0227 EDDF
- -REG/A43213 EET/LYBE0020 EDMI0133 REG/A43213-OPR/USAF RMK/NO POSITION REPORT SINCE DEP PLUS 2 MINUTES
- -E/0720 P/12 R/UV J/LF D/02 014 C ORANGE A/SILVER C/SIGGAH
- -USAF LGGGZAZX 1022 126.7 GN 1022 PILOT REPORT OVER NDB ATS UNITS ATHENS FIR ALERTED NIL)

2.2.1.2.1 *Meaning*

Alerting message — uncertainty phase declared by Athens due no position reports and no radio contact since two minutes after departure — aircraft identification FOX236 — IFR, military flight — Starlifter, heavy wake turbulence category, equipped with standard communications, navigation and approach aid equipment for the route, SSR transponder with Modes A (4 096 code capability) and C— ADS capability — last assigned Code 3624 — departed Athens 1020 UTC — cruising speed for first portion of route 430 knots, first requested cruising level FL 220 — proceeding on airway Blue 9 to 3910N2230W where TAS would be changed to 415 knots and FL240 would be requested — proceeding on airway Blue 9 to Ivanic Grad VOR where FL 180 would be requested, maintaining TAS of 415 knots and FL240 would be requested — proceeding on airway Blue 9 to Munich, total estimated elapsed time 2 hours and 27 minutes — destination alternate is Frankfurt — aircraft registration A43213 — accumulated estimated elapsed

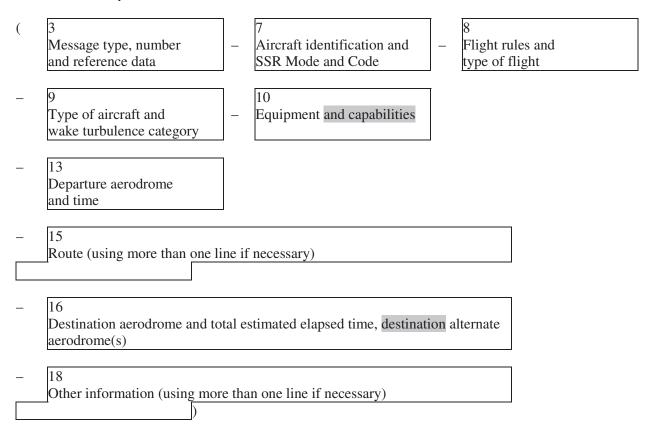
times at the Belgrade and Munich FIR boundaries 20 minutes and 1 hour and 33 minutes respectively — aircraft registration A43213 — the aircraft is operated by the USAF — no position report has been received since 2 minutes after departure — endurance 7 hours and 20 minutes after take-off — 12 persons on board — portable radio equipment working on VHF 121.5 MHz and UHF 243 MHz is carried — life jackets fitted with lights and fluorescein are carried — 2 dinghies with orange covers are carried, have a total capacity for 14 persons — aircraft colour is silver — pilot's name is SIGGAH — operator is USAF — Athens approach control was the last unit to make contact at 1022 UTC on 126.7 MHz when pilot reported over GN runway locator beacon — Athens approach control have alerted all ATS units within Athens FIR — no other pertinent information.

• • •

2.3 Filed flight plan and associated update messages

2.3.1 Filed flight plan (FPL) message

2.3.1.1 Composition



2.3.1.2 *Example*

The following is an example of a filed flight plan message sent by London Airport to Shannon, Shanwick and Gander Centres. The message may also be sent to the London Centre or the data may be passed to that centre by voice.

```
(FPL-TPRACA101-IS

-B707MB773/H-CHOPV/CD

-EGLL1400

-N0450F310 G1-UG1L9 UL9 STU285036/M082F310 UG1UL9 52N015WLIMRI
```

52N020W 52N030W 50N040W 49N050W

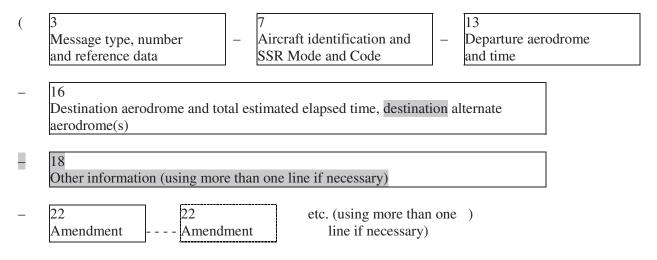
- -CYQX0455 CYYR
- -EET/EISNN0026 EGGX0111 020W0136 CYQX0228 040W0330 050W0415 SEL/FJEL)

2.3.1.2.1 *Meaning*

Filed flight plan message — aircraft identification TPRACA101 — IFR, scheduled flight — a Boeing 707, medium 777-300, heavy wake turbulence category equipped with Loran C, HF RTF, VOR, Doppler, VHF RTF and SSR transponder with Modes A (4 096 code capability) and C — ADS capability—departure aerodrome is London, estimated off-block time 1400 UTC — cruising speed and requested flight level for the first portion of the route are 450 knots and FL 310 — the flight will proceed on Airways Green 1Lima 9 and Upper Green 1Lima 9 to a point bearing 285 degrees magnetic and 36 NM from the Strumble VOR. From this point the flight will fly at a constant Mach number of .82, proceeding on Upper Green 1Lima 9 to 52N15WLIMRI; then to 52N20W; to 52N30W; to 50N40W; to 49N50W; to destination Gander, total estimated elapsed time 4 hours and 55 minutes — destination alternate is Goose Bay — captain has notified accumulated estimated elapsed times at significant points along the route, they are at the Shannon FIR boundary 26 minutes, at the Shanwick Oceanic FIR boundary 1 hour and 11 minutes, at 20W 1 hour and 36 minutes, at the Gander Oceanic FIR boundary 2 hours and 28 minutes, at 40W 3 hours and 30 minutes and at 50W 4 hours and 15 minutes — SELCAL code is FJEL.

2.3.2 *Modification (CHG) message*

2.3.2.1 Composition



2.3.2.2 *Example*

The following is an example of a modification message sent by Amsterdam Centre to Frankfurt Centre correcting information previously sent to Frankfurt in a filed flight plan message. It is assumed that both centres are computer-equipped.

(CHGA/F016A/F014-GABWE/A2173-EHAM0850-EDDF-DOF/080122-8/I-16/EDDN)

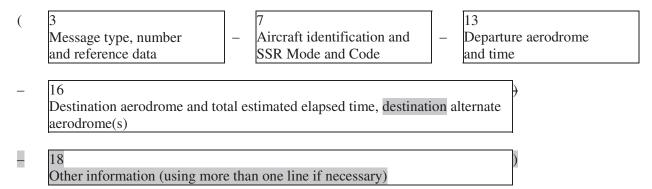
2.3.2.2.1 *Meaning*

Modification message – Amsterdam and Frankfurt computer unit identifiers A and F, followed by serial number (016) of this message sent by Amsterdam, repeat of computer unit identifiers followed by serial number (014) of the related filed flight plan message – aircraft identification GABWE, SSR Code 2173

operating in Mode A, en route from Amsterdam EOBT0850 to Frankfurt date of flight 22 Jan 2008 – Field Type 8 of the related filed flight plan message is corrected to IFR – Field Type 16 of the related filed flight plan is corrected, the new destination is Nürnberg.

2.3.3 Flight plan cancellation (CNL) message

2.3.3.1 Composition



2.3.3.2 *Example 1*

The following is an example of a flight plan cancellation message sent by an ATS unit to all addressees of a filed flight plan message previously sent by that unit.

(CNL-DLH522-EDBB0900-LFPO-0)

2.3.3.2.1 *Meaning*

Flight plan cancellation message – cancel the flight plan of aircraft identification DLH522 – flight planned from Berlin EOBT0900 to Paris – no other information.

2.3.3.3 *Example 2*

The following is an example of a flight plan cancellation message sent by a centre to an adjacent centre. It is assumed that both centres are equipped with ATC computers.

(CNLF/B127F/B055-BAW580-EDDF1430-EDDW-0)

2.3.3.3.1 *Meaning*

Flight plan cancellation message – identifiers of sending and receiving ATC computer units F and B, followed by serial number (127) of this message, repeat of computer unit identifiers followed by serial number (055) of current flight plan message previously transmitted – cancel the flight plan of aircraft identification BAW580 – flight planned from Frankfurt EOBT1430 to Bremen – no other information.

2.3.4 Delay (DLA) message

2.3.4.1 Composition

| (| 3 | | 7 | | 13 |
|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|
| | Message type, number | _ | Aircraft identification and | _ | Departure aerodrome |
| | and reference data | | SSR Mode and Code | | and time |

Destination aerodrome and total estimated elapsed time, destination alternate aerodrome(s)

- 18
Other information (using more than one line if necessary)

2.3.4.2 *Example*

The following is an example of a delay message from a departure aerodrome, or from a parent unit handling communications for a departure aerodrome, to each addressee of a filed flight plan message.

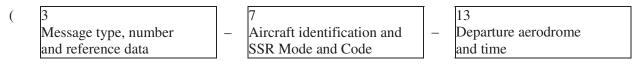
(DLA-KLM671-LIRF0900-LYDU-0)

2.3.4.2.1 *Meaning*

Delay message – aircraft identification KLM671 – revised estimated off-block time Fiumicino 0900 UTC destination Dubrovnik – no other information.

2.3.5 Departure (DEP) message

2.3.5.1 Composition



16
 Destination aerodrome and total estimated elapsed time, destination alternate aerodrome(s)

- 18
Other information (using more than one line if necessary)

2.3.5.2 *Example*

The following is an example of a departure message from a departure aerodrome, or from a parent unit handling communications for a departure aerodrome, to each addressee of a filed flight plan message.

(DEP-CSA4311-EGPD1923-ENZV-0)

2.3.5.2.1 *Meaning*

Departure message – aircraft identification CSA4311 – departed from Aberdeen at 1923 UTC – destination Stavanger – no other information.

2.3.6 Arrival (ARR) message

2.3.6.1 Composition

Message type, number and reference data

7
Aircraft identification and SSR Mode and Code

13
Departure aerodrome and time

17
 Arrival aerodrome and time

2.3.6.2 *Example 1*

The following is an example of an arrival message sent from the arrival aerodrome (= destination) to the departure aerodrome.

(ARR-CSA406-LHBP-LKPR0913)

2.3.6.2.1 *Meaning*

Arrival message — aircraft identification CSA406 — departed from Budapest/Ferihegy — landed at Prague/Ruzyne Airport at 0913 UTC.

2.3.6.3 *Example 2*

The following is an example of an arrival message sent for an aircraft which has landed at an aerodrome for which no ICAO location indicator has been allocated. The SSR Code would not be meaningful.

(ARR-HELI13HHE13-EHAM-1030 DEN HELDER)

2.3.6.3.1 *Meaning*

Arrival message aircraft identification HELI13HHE13 — departed from Amsterdam — landed at Den Helder heliport at 1030 UTC.

2.4 Coordination messages

2.4.1 Current flight plan (CPL) message

2.4.1.1 Composition

| Comparison of the content of the c

15
 Route (using more than one line if necessary)
 16
 Destination aerodrome and total estimated elapsed time, destination alternate aerodrome(s)
 18
 Other information (using more than one line if necessary)

2.4.1.2 Example 1

The following is an example of a current flight plan message sent from Boston Centre to New York Centre on a flight which is en route from Boston to La Guardia Airport.

(CPL-UAL621/A5120-IS -DC9A320/M-S/CD -KBOS-HFD/1341A220A200A -N0420A220 V3 AGL V445 -KLGA -0)

2.4.1.3 *Example 2*

The following is an example of the same current flight plan message, but in this case the message is exchanged between ATC computers.

(CPLBOS/LGA052-UAL621/A5120-IS -DC9A320/M-S/CD -KBOS-HFD/1341A220A200A -N0420A220 V3 AGL V445 -KLGA -0)

Note.— The messages in Examples 1 and 2 are identical except that the Message Number of Example 2 does not appear in Example 1.

2.4.1.4 *Meaning*

Current flight plan message [with sending unit identity (BOS) and receiving unit identity (LGA), followed by the serial number of this message (052)] — aircraft identification UAL621, last assigned SSR Code 5120 in Mode A — IFR, scheduled flight — one—DC9A320, medium wake turbulence category, equipped with standard communications, navigation and approach aid equipment for the route and SSR transponder with Modes A (4 096 code capability) and C — ADS capability — departed Boston — the flight is estimated to cross the Boston/New York "boundary" at point HFD at 1341 UTC, cleared by the Boston Centre at altitude 22 000 feet but to be at or above altitude 20 000 feet at HFD — TAS is 420 knots, requested cruising level is altitude 22 000 feet — the flight will proceed on airway V3 to

reporting point AGL thence on airway V445 — destination is La Guardia Airport — no other information.

2.4.2 Estimate (EST) message



3
Message type, number and reference data

7
Aircraft identification and SSR Mode and Code

13
Departure aerodrome and time

Estimate data

Destination aerodrome and total estimated elapsed time, destination alternate aerodrome(s)

. . .

2.4.3 Coordination (CDN) message

2.4.3.1 *Composition*

Message type, number and reference data
 Aircraft identification and SSR Mode and Code
 Departure aerodrome and time

16
 Destination aerodrome and total estimated elapsed time, destination alternate aerodrome(s)

- 22 etc. (using more than one)
Amendment - - - Amendment line if necessary)

. . .

2.4.4 Acceptance (ACP) message

2.4.4.1 Composition

Message type, number and reference data

7
Aircraft identification and SSR Mode and Code

13
Departure aerodrome and time

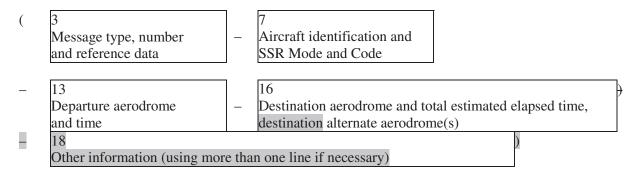
16
 Destination aerodrome and total estimated elapsed time, destination alternate aerodrome(s)

• • •

2.5 Supplementary messages

2.5.1 Request flight plan (RQP) message

2.5.1.1 Composition



2.5.1.2 *Example*

The following is an example of a request flight plan message sent by a centre to an adjacent centre after receipt of an estimate message, for which no corresponding filed flight plan message had been received previously.

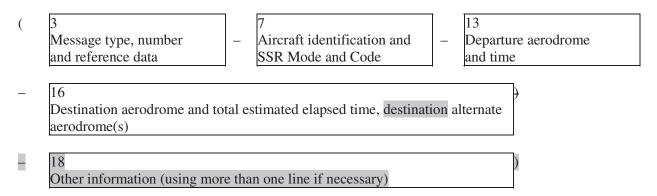
(RQP-PHOEN-EHRD-EDDL-0)

2.5.1.2.1 *Meaning*

Request flight plan message – aircraft identification PHOEN departed from Rotterdam – destination Düsseldorf – no other information.

2.5.2 Request supplementary flight plan (RQS) message

2.5.2.1 Composition



2.5.2.2 *Example*

The following is an example of a request flight plan message sent by an ATS unit to the ATS unit serving the departure aerodrome requesting information contain in the flight plan form, but not transmitted in the filed or current filed flight plan messages.

(RQS-KLM405/A4046-EHAM-CYMX-0)

2.5.2.2.1 *Meaning*

Request supplementary flight plan message – aircraft identification KLM405/SSR Code 4046 operating in Mode A – departure aerodrome is Amsterdam – destination aerodrome is Mirabel – no other information.

2.5.3 Supplementary flight plan (SPL) message

2.5.3.1 Composition

 (3
 Message type, number and reference data
 - Aircraft identification and SSR Mode and Code
 - Departure aerodrome and time

Destination aerodrome and total estimated elapsed time, destination alternate aerodrome(s)

• • •

Tel.: +1 (514) 954-8219 ext. 6711

Ref.: AN 13/2.1-09/09 6 February 2009

Subject: Guidance for implementation of flight plan information to support Amendment 1 of the *Procedures for Air Navigation Services* — *Air Traffic Management*, Fifteenth Edition (PANS-ATM, DOC 4444)

Action required: Coordinate the transition to the new ICAO flight plan

Sir/Madam.

- 1. I have the honour to draw your attention to the content of Amendment 1 to the *Procedures for Air Navigation Services Air Traffic Management*, Fifteenth Edition (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444) related to the amended flight plan form and new flight planning procedures.
- 2. The nature and scope of the amendment, as described in State letter AN 13/2.1-08/50, is to update the ICAO model flight plan form in order to meet the needs of aircraft with advanced capabilities and the evolving requirements of automated air traffic management (ATM) systems, while taking into account compatibility with existing systems, human factors, training, cost and transition aspects.
- 3. Considering that the transition from the current flight plan form and associated requirements to the new flight plan may present challenges for States and organizations involved in the processing of flight plans, ICAO has developed the guidance contained in the Attachment. The primary purpose of this guidance is to support a coordinated global effort during the transition period so that a successful and coordinated transition is achieved by the applicability date of 15 November 2012.
- 4. To support the transition, a public website is being developed by ICAO where States, Air Navigation Service Providers (ANSPs) and airspace users will be able to find information regarding the implementation status of the Amendment and where the most common issues and difficulties encountered will be discussed. States will be notified as soon as the site is available.

5. May I, therefore, request that all efforts be made to ensure a smooth transition to the new flight plan and that particular attention be paid to the pages referring to the conversion of new items 10 and 18 to the present items 10 and 18, which concern aircraft equipment and capabilities.

Accept, Sir/Madam, the assurances of my highest consideration.

Taïeb Chérif Secretary General

Enclosure:

Guidance for implementation of flight plan information to support Amendment 1 of the *Procedures for Air Navigation Services* — *Air Traffic Management*, Fifteenth Edition (PANS-ATM, DOC 4444)

ATTACHMENT to State letter AN 13/2.1 – 09/09

Guidance for implementation of flight plan information to support Amendment 1 of the Procedures for Air Navigation Services — Air Traffic Management, Fifteenth Edition (PANS-ATM, DOC 4444)

1. **INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1. The guidance contained herein is provided to assist airspace users and Air Navigation Service Providers (ANSP) to implement the flight planning changes incorporated by Amendment 1 to Procedures for Air Navigation Services Air Traffic Management (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444) Fifteenth Edition.
- 1.2. Amendment 1 stems from the work of the Flight Plan Study Group (FPLSG). The nature and scope of the amendment is to update the ICAO model flight plan form in order to meet the needs of aircraft with advanced capabilities and the evolving requirements of automated air traffic management (ATM) systems, while taking into account compatibility with existing systems, human factors, training, cost and transition aspects.
- 1.3. The changes were announced by ICAO in State letter AN 13/2.1-08/50 dated 25 June 2008 and will become applicable on 15 November 2012.
- 1.4. The changes have considerable consequences on ANSP flight data processing systems that check and accept flight plans and related messages, use flight plan data in displays for controller reference, use data in ANSP automation and which support communication between ANSPs as the flight progresses. Preparation for the changes should therefore be made well in advance of the applicable date.
- 1.5. The changes also have consequences for airspace users. If a flight plan with new content is sent to an ANSP that has not prepared to accept the new content then it is likely that some information will be lost, misinterpreted or cause a rejection of the flight plan.
- 1.6. No start date has been given for implementation of the flight planning changes to commence; however, one reason for the State letter is to support the updating of flight plan data processing systems. The transition period for the changes is therefore from 25 June 2008 until 15 November 2012.
- 1.7. It is recognized that changes will be implemented by airspace users and ANSPs on individual schedules due to individual needs, however some coordination will occur.
- 1.8. It is essential to the success of this implementation that all airspace users and ANSPs be able to submit and process flight information in accordance with Amendment 1 to the PANS-ATM by 15 November 2012, as processing via present methods is not assured after that date.
- 1.9. This guidance does not change any provision in Annex 2 *Rules of the* Air or the PANS-ATM regarding completion and acceptance of a flight plan.

2. OBJECTIVE

2.1. The purpose of the guidance contained herein is to support a coordinated global effort during the transition period so that a successful transition is achieved by the applicability date of 15 November 2012.

3. APPLICABILITY

- 3.1. This guidance applies to airspace users, ANSPs and Planning and Implementation Regional Groups (PIRGs). Note that flight planning services and related organizations involved in the processing of flight plans are considered part of the airspace user community and, as such, are covered under this guidance.
- 3.2. This document presents guidelines which should be considered when developing implementation plans for this amendment. Adherence to these guidelines will mitigate risks associated with the technical challenges inherent during the transition period and assure that users are able to meet flight planning requirements as individual ANSPs implement changes.
- 3.3. This document applies with immediate effect and continues until implementation of Amendment 1 to the PANS-ATM is complete.

4. SCOPE

4.1. This guidance is limited to transitioning to flight planning and Air Traffic Services (ATS) message changes defined in Amendment 1 to the PANS-ATM, including message content and submission instructions.

5. FLIGHT PLANNING ENVIRONMENT

- 5.1. PRESENT is defined as the present flight planning and ATS message formats as defined in the current version of the PANS-ATM.
- 5.2. NEW is defined as the flight planning and ATS message formats as specified in Amendment 1 to the PANS-ATM.
- 5.3. In order to allow performance case considerations to drive individual airspace user and ANSP implementation schedules, the ATM system will need to simultaneously support both PRESENT and NEW for a period of time.
- 5.4. Amendment 1 to the PANS-ATM contains changes to the length and content of items. The changes to content are as follows:
 - Change the way aircraft equipage and capabilities are communicated to provide more details:
 - Provide additional means of describing route way points (specifically bearing and distance from points other than navigation aids); and
 - Permit specification of the date of flight in a standardised manner.
- 5.5. The present flight planning environment supports a variety of means of filing flight plans. For example flight plans can be filed directly by the airspace user to each ANSP individually or flight

plans can be filed by the airspace user at one location and then the ATM system distributes the flight plan. Amendment 1 does not specifically change these options; however the means of transitioning to Amendment 1 may impose some requirements during the transition.

5.6. The present ATM system supports a variety of means of ANSPs communicating flight plan data between ANSP systems, for example use of coordination messages where Amendment 1 implies changes of content.

6. IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES

6.1. These guidelines have been developed to facilitate concurrent use of both PRESENT and NEW by airspace user and ANSP flight data processing systems during the transition period.

6.2. **Guideline 1**

- a) As each ANSP transitions to NEW, it is essential that they also support PRESENT until the applicability date of 15 November 2012.
- b) There is no requirement for ANSPs to accept and process PRESENT after the applicability date, unless specified by the appropriate authority.
 - c) This guideline relates to the situation when some ANSPs and/or airspace users do not implement the flight planning changes until the end of the transition period.

6.3. Guideline 2

- a) PIRGs are encouraged to plan and publish regional implementations sufficiently in advance of the applicability date so that airspace users and ANSPs can respond to and resolve any unforeseen operational issues.
- b) It is anticipated that implementation will occur progressively as each PIRG works with their member States/international organizations and airspace users to coordinate a regional transition prior to 15 November 2012.
- c) Transition plans should encourage all ANSPs to transition to NEW a certain period of time prior to 15 November 2012 to allow airspace users a transition period to NEW before the applicability date.
- d) Transition plans should take into account that the airspace user may not be able to make use of the new opportunities provided by NEW until an ANSP has transitioned. Even then, use of NEW may be restricted in its application if the flight still involves ANSPs who have not yet transitioned.

6.4. **Guideline 3**

a) During the transition period and after an ANSP has advised that they can accept NEW, the determination to file NEW or PRESENT with that ANSP is the choice of the airspace user.

- b) It is expected that airspace users will make the decision on what format to file based on performance gains which may be achieved through capability information in Items 10 and/or 18 of NEW.
 - c) It is intended that all airspace users will file NEW from the applicability date forward, as using PRESENT is not assured after that date.

Note – The following guidelines apply only to situations where ANSPs affected by a flight have not all transitioned to NEW.

6.5. Guideline 4

- a) During the transition period when not all ANSPs affected by a flight have transitioned to NEW, the airspace user must ensure that PRESENT is filed with ANSPs who have not yet transitioned.
- b) This can be achieved by the airspace user filing only PRESENT with all ANSPs (as ANSPs supporting NEW will also support PRESENT during transition).
- c) ANSPs using PRESENT may misinterpret, and may reject, flight plan information that is filed more than 24 hours in advance of flight. Filing more than 24 hours in advance of flight cannot be used if one or more ANSPs affected by a flight have not transitioned (unless those ANSPs already support filing more than 24 hours in advance of flight). Although ANSPs using NEW could accept the flight plan they may not be able to pass essential coordination to ANSPs using PRESENT.
- d) The airspace user may choose to file NEW to ANSPs that have transitioned and PRESENT to ANSPs that have not transitioned. However, without special transitional procedures, a situation can occur where the NEW would only be useable until the first ANSP along route of flight using PRESENT. This is because the ANSP using NEW will not be able to coordinate NEW with ANSPs using PRESENT.

6.6. **Guideline 5**

- a) To facilitate user decisions on whether to file PRESENT, NEW or a combination of PRESENT and NEW, ICAO will maintain a website listing each ANSP's ability to accept PRESENT or NEW.
- b) This information which will be publicly available is in addition to the normal methods of communication between an ANSP and its airspace users.
- c) Each ANSP will communicate, via State and ICAO Regional Offices, their ability to accept NEW to ICAO as soon as possible so that ICAO can ensure that complete and updated information is posted on the website. An ANSP advising of having completed transition to NEW is also indicating that they can coordinate with other ANSPs who have transitioned to NEW.

6.7. Guideline 6

- a) During the transition period, ANSPs who accept NEW may need to convert flight information to PRESENT for coordination with adjacent ANSPs who have not yet transitioned.
- b) It is strongly recommended for consistency that all ANSPs utilize the conversion table provided below so that airspace users and ANSPs have a common understanding of how NEW will be converted to PRESENT.
- c) PIRGs, States and ANSPs should be aware that valuable planning information may be lost during the conversion process, as shown in the conversion table.
- d) There is no intent for PRESENT to be converted to NEW during the transition period.

CONVERSION OF NEW ITEMS 10 and 18 TO PRESENT ITEMS 10 and 18

It is <u>strongly</u> recommended that all ANSPs utilize the table below to convert NEW Items 10 and 18 to the PRESENT for coordination with adjacent ANSPs which only accept PRESENT.

- Different agreements may be worked out between ANSPs for Item 18 information if the conversion would cause the message to be rejected by an ANSP which only accepts PRESENT.
- CAUTION: Some information will be lost from NEW during conversion, including certain
 information about capabilities, and information held in Item 18 indicators which do not exist in
 PRESENT such as DOF, DLE and TALT. As a partial mitigation, any information which would
 otherwise be lost from NEW may be translated into a single free text following RMK/ in Item 18
 of PRESENT.

| | NEW data in | these columns | Converts to PRESENT data in these columns | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------|--|--|--|
| Com- Nav | Item 10 | Item 18 | Item 10 | Item 18 | | | |
| | N | | N | | | | |
| | S | | VOL | | | | |
| | SF | | S | | | | |
| | A | | Z | NAV/GBAS | | | |
| | В | | Z | NAV/LPV | | | |
| | С | | C | | | | |
| | D | | D | | | | |
| | E1 | | J | DAT/n | | | |
| | E2 | | J | DAT/n | | | |
| | E3 | | J | DAT/n | | | |
| | F | | F | | | | |
| | G | NAV/nnnn | G | | | | |
| | Н | | Н | | | | |
| | I | | I | | | | |
| | J1 | | J | DAT/V | | | |
| | J2 | | J | DAT/H | | | |
| | J3 | | J | DAT/V | | | |

| J4 | | J | DAT/V |
|-----------------|--------|---|--------------|
| J5 | | J | DAT/S |
| J6 | | J | DAT/S |
| J7 | | J | DAT/S |
| K | | K | |
| L | | L | |
| M1 | | Z | COM/INMARSAT |
| M2 | | Z | COM/MTSAT |
| M3 | | Z | COM/IRIDIUM |
| О | | 0 | |
| P1-P9(Reserved) | | | |
| R | PBN/nn | Z | NAV/nnnn |

| | NEW data in | these columns | Converts to PRESENT data in these columns | | | | |
|------|-------------|---------------|---|-----------|--|--|--|
| Com- | | | | | | | |
| Nav | Item 10 | Item 18 | Item 10 | Item 18 | | | |
| | T | | T | | | | |
| | U | | U | | | | |
| | V | | V | | | | |
| | W | | W | | | | |
| | X | | X | | | | |
| | Y | | Y | | | | |
| | Z | COM/NAV/DAT | Z | COM/ NAV/ | | | |

| Sur | N | N | |
|-----|----|---|--|
| | A | A | |
| | С | С | |
| | Е | S | |
| | Н | S | |
| | I | I | |
| | L | S | |
| | P | P | |
| | S | S | |
| | X | X | |
| | B1 | | |
| | B2 | | |
| | U1 | | |
| | U2 | | |
| | V1 | | |
| | V2 | | |
| | D1 | D | |
| | G1 | D | |

4. Status of INFPL Implementation for the MID Region

STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF INFPL IN THE MID REGION DATED APRIL 2012

| | Focal Point | Manf. Cont/ Budget | Internal Testing | ANSP to ANSP Testing | Milestone | Date of Acceptance of both present and new format | Date of Submission of Implem. Plan | Contingency 1/2/3 | User Testing | Vendors involved | Remarks |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|---|-------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| Bahrain | V | V / V | 1 Jan – March 2012 | April – June 2012 | 4 | 26 July – November 2012 | 1 Mar 2010 | 3 | April – June 2012 | Avitech Thales | |
| Egypt | V | 1/1 | 30 May 2012 | 10 – 30 June | 3 | 1 July 2012 | 28 Feb 2012 | | August September | Comsoft Thales | Only converter will be installed |
| Iran | V | √/√ | | | 3 | | | | | Avitech Thales | Letter sent to Thales Local converter |
| Iraq | V | V / V | 15 April | 20 June and October | 2 | September | | | August | Uptec Canadian | Contract |
| Jordan | V | V/V | 1January | June and October | 4 | 1 June 2012 | | 1, 2 | June | Avitech | Converter will be used for the backup ATM system |
| Kuwait | V | V / V | 15 April 2012 | 1 June 2012 | 3 | August | 28 Feb 2012 | | 1 August 2012 | Indra Comsoft | |
| Lebanon | V | V/V | 4 June | June | 4 | | | | | Raytheon Thales Sofrevia Egisavia | |
| Libya | √ | | | | 3 | | | | | INDRA | |
| Oman | √ | √/√ | 25 May 2012 | 25 July 2012 | 4 | 1 September | | | 15 July 2012 | Comsoft Raytheon | Converter will be used for the ATM system |
| Qatar | V | √/√ | 31 March | 23 Feb then April and June | 5 | 1 July 2012 | 21Mar 2010 | 1 | 15 April | Comsoft Selex | |
| Saudi Arabia | V | √/√ | June | June July | 4 | 1 August 2012 | | 3 | July | Thales Comsoft | Contract with Comsoft |
| Sudan | V | √/√ | | | 3 | | | | | Thales Contract in | Will use converter from |

| | Focal Point | Manf. Cont/ Budget | Internal Testing | ANSP to ANSP Testing | Milestone | Date of Acceptance of both present and new format | Date of Submission of Implem. Plan | Contingency 1/2/3 | User Testing | Vendors involved | Remarks |
|-------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | process | other State |
| Syria | V | | √/√ | | 3 | | | | | Selex vitrociset | Contact initiated Contract was done via TCB 30424 (2004) |
| UAE | ٧ | √/√ | 30 September 2010 | 23 Feb then March, April and July | 6 | 1 July | 28 Feb 2012 | 1 | 20 Feb and 02 – 29 March | Thales Comsoft | ACC Abu Dhabi waiting proposal |
| Yemen | V | √/√ | | September | 3 | 26 September | | | October | ECIL ALES | |

Mile Stone:

- 1- Empty
- 2- Analysis of the draft amendment
- 3- Evaluation of current system
- 4- Introduction of capability to pass new information5- Check of AIDC / OLDI compatibility
- 6- Coordination with neighboring ANSP and airspace users
- 7- Implementation of new system

Contingency

- 1- No contingency all systems will be upgraded
- 2- Converter will be used
- 3- Ready to support neighbouring states for conversion

STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF INFPL IN THE MID REGION DATED SEPTEMBER 2012

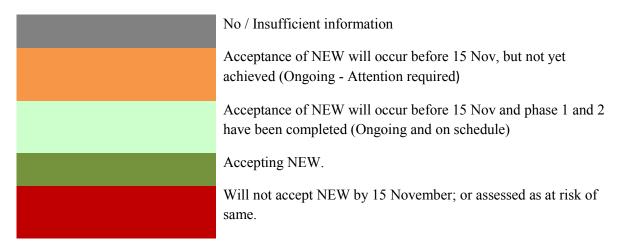
| State | Focal point details Tel/Email | Internal Testing Before 31 March 2012 | ANSP-ANSP Testing 1 April to 30 June 2012 | | Airspace Users Testing 1 July to 14 November 2012 | | Inter-Regional Testing | | Type of Solution Converter or Upgrade | | Remarks |
|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|-------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | and vendors | New Format | |
| Bahrain Egypt | Salah AlHamoud +97317321180 shumood@caa.gov.bh Mr. Ashraf Mostafa Mohamed Korany, Director Fpt & Rpl, Tel: +22652460, Fax: +22678882, Email: Ashraf.korany64@ya hoo.com | 1 April 2012 | UAE Qatar Kuwait Iran Saudi Arabia Oman Saudi Arabia Sudan Jordan Libya | 15 Sep Done 20 Sep 20 Sep 15 May Done 10 June 30 June 17 June 25 June | GF Air Bahrain Air Egypt Air Sama Airlines Air Cairo Express | Done Done 15 Aug 15 Sep 20 Sep | Athens Israel Cyprus | Sep Sep Sep | Both Avitech Thales Converter | 1 July 1 July | Only converter will be installed |
| Iran Iraq | Behzad Soheil +989125544193 Behzad.Soheil@gmail.com Behzad.Soheil@yahoo.com b.soheil@airport.ir Mr. Adnan Mahmood Omar, Chief Briefing | Done 15 Oct | Oman Bahrain UAE Kuwait Iraq Bahrain Kuwait Jordan | 12 Aug 9 Sep 30 Sep 30 Oct | Iran Airports Company Iran Aseman Airline Other National Airline GFA Iraqi airways | 12 Aug 22 Sep 01 Nov Oct | Turkey Pakistan Azerbaijan Armenia Afghanistan Turkmenistan Turkey | Oct | Converter Upgrade Converter VIA | 1 Nov Sep 1 Nov | Bahrain MOU/SLA for |
| | Omar, Chief Briefing Officer, Mobile: | | Jordan | October | airways | | | | VIA Bahrain | 11100 | for converte |

| State | Focal point details Tel/Email | Internal Testing Before 31 March 2012 | ANSP-ANSP Testing 1 April to 30 June 2012 | | Airspace Users Testing 1 July to 14 November 2012 | | Inter-Regional Testing | | Type of Solution Converter or Upgrade | | Remarks |
|---------|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|--|
| | | | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | and vendors | New Format | |
| | +9647901792154, Email: aldoor_adnan@yaho o.com | | | | | | | | | | and down grade New FPL to Present FPL |
| Jordan | Mrs. Muna A I- Nadaf, Head of AFTN/AIS/AMHS Maintenance Section, Tel: +9626 489 1473, Fax: +9626 489 1653, Email: aftn ais@carc.gov.jo | 1January | UAE Egypt Saudi Syria Iraq Lebanon | Aug Aug Done October | RJA, SITA, Royal Falcon, Jordan Aviation | Sep Sep Sep | Eurocontrol | Sep | Both | 12 Nov | Converter will be used for the backup ATM system |
| Kuwait | Mr. Dawood A. Al Jarah, Head of AFTN Section, Tel: +96524721279, Fax: +96524732530, Email: kudata3@hotmail.com | Done | Bahrain Iraq Qatar Iran | Done October Done 30 Oct | KUA Aljazeera | Done Not yet | Pakistan | Not yet | Converter | 15 Nov | • |
| Lebanon | Elie El Khoury +9613897943 | June 2012 | UAE Jordan Bahrain | 13 June 2012 Sept Sept | Mea UAE | Sept | CFMU OPT4 | 11 -15 June 2012 | Upgrade and the system has a built in converter | 4 June 2012 | Contingency Plan Backup system Standby staff Test Platform is ready for testing by prior coordination AFTN Address |

| State | Focal point details Tel/Email | Internal Testing Before 31 March 2012 | ANSP-ANSP Testing 1 April to 30 June 2012 | | Airspace Users Testing 1 July to 14 November 2012 | | Inter-Regional Testing | | Type of Solution Converter or Upgrade | Date of Acceptance of both Present and | Remarks |
|-----------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--|---|----------|
| | | | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | and vendors | New Format | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | OLBAZQZT |
| Libya | Mr. BEN YOUSEF, Manager AN Dept., Email: benyousef581@yahoo.c o.uk / abdurrahman.benyousef @caa.ly | | | | | | | | INDRA | | |
| Oman | Mr.Jaffer Abdulla Amir Moosani, Assistant Chief AIS, Tel: +96824519350, Fax: +96824519850, Mail: aisaip@yahoo.com | 25 - May | UAE Bahrain Yemen Iran | 25 July July Sept Sept | Oman Air | 15 July | Mumbai Karachi | August August | Upgrade | Sep 2012 | |
| Qatar | Faisal Al- Qahtani, Head of AIS, Tel: +974 4656221, Fax: +9744656554, Email: faisal.algahtani@caa.gov. | 31 March | UAE Bahrain Kuwait | 23 Feb 16 April 17 June | Qatar Airways Amiri | 15 April 20 April | | | Both | 1 July | |
| Saudi Arabia | Mr. Waleed M. Almadani, ATM Operation and Planning Manager, Tel: +96626717717ext1818, Fax 96626717717ext1817, Email: | June | Jordan Egypt Bahrain Yemen Sudan | 19 Jun 29 Aug 25 Sep 19 Jun | SVA, Nas Aramco, Arabasc Jet Aviation | July July July July July July July | Addis Abba | July | | 1 Aug | |

| State | Focal point details Tel/Email | Internal Testing Before 31 March 2012 | ANSP-ANSP Testing 1 April to 30 June 2012 | | Airspace Users Testing 1 July to 14 November 2012 | | Inter-Regional Testing | | Type of Solution Converter or Upgrade | Date of Acceptance of both Present and | Remarks |
|-------|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | and vendors | New Format | |
| | almadani6@yahoo.com | | | | Rabeg wings | Sep | | | | | |
| Sudan | Hyder Mohamed Ais.hyder@gmail.com +249183770534 +249183912268269 | 15 Oct | Jeddah Cairo HAAB HBAB FTTJ | Done Oct Oct Oct | Sudan Air Marsland | Oct Oct | Jeddah Bahrain Cairo UAE | Oct | Using Bahrain Converter via AFTN | 1 Nov | MOU/SLA with Bahrain in progress |
| Syria | Ms. Ghadeer Ali Hossieno, Chief of AIP/Deputy Chief of AIS, Tel: +963 11 646 1208, Fax: +963 11 540 10191, Email: Ghadeer72@hotmail.com | 15 Oct | Iraq Jordan Lebanon | October | Syrian airline | Oct | Turkey | Oct | Converter VIA iran | 12 Nov | Iran MOU/SLA for converter and convert New FPL to Present FPL |
| UAE | Mr. Abdulla Al Hashimi ahashimi@szc.gcaa.ae | 30 Sep 2010 | Qatar OMAN Lebanon IRAN Afghanistan | 26 Feb 12 15 Aug 12 13 Jun 12 30 Sep 12 end Sep12 | Etihad Airways Emirates Airlines | 21 Feb 12 17 Sep 12 | EUROCONTR OL Pakistan CAA | 22 Feb12 22 Feb12 | Both Comsoft | 1 st July 12 | Main ACC |
| Yemen | Hussain Alsuraihi +967777776898 jaberais@yahoo.com | October 2012 | Saudi Arabia Oman Bahrain | Sept Oct Oct | AlYeme nia Alsaeed a | Oct | HAAB VABB Djibouti Asmara Mogadishu | Oct | Converter from comsoft | 12 Nov | MOU/SLA With Bahrain under study |

Colors:



MID REGION STRATEGY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF ICAO NEW FLIGHT PLAN FORMAT AND SUPPORTING ATS MESSAGES

Recognizing that:

- 1) Dynamic information management will assemble the best possible integrated picture of the historical, real-time and planned or foreseen future state of the ATM situation and provide the basis for improved decision making by all ATM community members, further more for the ATM system to operate at its full potential, pertinent information will be available when and where required;
- 2) The *Global Air Traffic Management Operational Concept* (Doc 9854) requires information management arrangements that provide accredited, quality-assured and timely information to be used to support ATM operations and will use globally harmonized information attributes;
- 3) ATM Requirement 87 in the *Manual of Air Traffic Management System Requirements* (Doc 9882) provides that 4-D trajectories be used for traffic synchronization applications to meet ATM system performance targets, explaining that automation in the air and on the ground will be used fully in order to create an efficient and safe flow of traffic for all phases of flight;
- 4) The amended ICAO Flight Plan and associated ATS Message formats contained in Amendment 1 to the Fifteenth Edition of the PANS ATM (Doc 4444, applicable 15 November 2012) have been formulated to meet the needs of aircraft with advanced capabilities and the evolving requirements of automated air traffic management systems, while taking into account compatibility with existing systems, human factors, training, and cost;
- 5) The ICAO new flight plan Format introduces considerable changes related, inter-alia, to Performance Based Navigation (PBN), Automatic Dependent Surveillance Broadcast (ADS-B) and Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), while maintaining a high degree of commonality with the existing flight plan format;
- 6) The complexities inherent in automated computer systems preclude the adoption of a single regional transition date and transitions to the new flight plan provisions will therefore occur throughout the declared transition period;
- 7) The risk of not updating all MID States automated systems as planned and before the implementation date of 15 November 2012; and
- 8) The risk of all users simultaneously commencing "NEW" on the common implementation date without proper testing with the States.

The MID Region implementation of Amendment 1 to the PANS-ATM shall:

- 1) Ensure that all States and airspace users implement the full provisions of Amendment 1 to PANS-ATM 15th Edition with applicability date of 15 November 2012, not just selected aspects of the provisions;
- 2) Acknowledge that States not implementing the full provisions of Amendment 1 are obligated to publish the non compliance in State AIP as a 'significant difference' well in advance of the 15 November 2012 applicability date and will be included on the MIDANPIRG List of Deficiencies in the CNS/ATM Fields; and

3) Ensure that, from 15 November 2012, all States and airspace users accept and disseminate 'NEW' flight plan and associated ATS message formats only and capabilities for 'PRESENT' flight plan provisions are discontinued.

The MID Regional transition to the PANS-ATM Amendment 1 provisions shall:

- 1) Comply with the guidance provided by ICAO as described in the ICAO guidance material in State Letter AN 13/2.1-09/9, dated 6 February 2009; titled "Guidance for implementation of flight plan information to support Amendment 1 of the Procedures for Air Navigation Services Air Traffic Management, Fifteenth Edition (PANS-ATM, DOC 4444)";
- 2) States must ensure coordination with adjacent States for testing and transition and inform other interested stakeholders as appropriate;
- 3) Ensure that the INFPL SG undertakes coordination to facilitate harmonization with implementations in neighboring regions;
- 4) Eliminate or minimize State specific constraints and, if constraints continued to be are identified as necessary, implementation of such constraints should be agreed on a regional basis or sub regional basis in preference to an individual State basis;
- 5) Declare a preparation transition period from 1 January 2012 until 14 November 2012, comprising;
 - Before 31 March 2012 ANSPs software delivery and internal testing,
 - 1 April to 30 June 2012 ANSPs external testing and implementation; and
 - 1 July to 14 November 2012 airspace users testing and implementation.
- 6) Declare a mass transition period from 12 November 2012, comprising;
 - Beginning 12 November 2012 at 0000 UTC all flight plans should be filed using new content and format
 - Flight plans filed using present content and format will continue to be accepted until 0000 UTC on 15 November 2012
- 7) Encourage ANSPs and airspace users to coordinate appropriate implementation methodologies in order to ensure that migration to 'NEW' could be done without problems on the agreed and declared implementation date;
- 8) Encourage States and users to immediately commence preparations to implement Amendment 1 provisions preferably not later than declared preparation period and report progress to the INFPL SG periodic meetings;
- 9) States Implementing NEW Format should have the capability to process both PRESENT and NEW formats during the transition period;
- 10) MID States shall not support PRESENT format after 15 November 2012;
- Strategic Support Teams (SST) to be identified and resourced to support those States who are behind the regional Implementation Plan, and;
- Establish State and Regional coordination cells. Guidelines will be provided to align with the joint ICAO and IATA management center in ICAO HQ Montreal planned around the applicability date.

To mitigate Date Of Flight (DOF) complexities, adopt a regional approach that does not require processing of flight plans more than 24 hours prior to Estimated Off Blocks Time (EOBT) during the declared transition period.

8. Administrative aspects

1- MIDANPIRG/11 agreed to following Conclusion:

CONCLUSION 11/60: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ICAO MODEL FLIGHT PLAN FORM

That, MID States,

- a) in order to comply with Amendment No. 1 to the 15th Edition of the PANS-ATM (Doc 4444), establish a Study Group to develop the technical audit guidance material and prepare a Regional Strategy for the transition;
- b) the Study Group follow the ICAO Guidance for implementation of flight plan information to support Amendment 1 of the PANS-ATM and PFF implementation check list which are at Appendices 5.5B and 5.5C to the Report on Agenda Item 5.5; and
- c) implement the new ICAO Flight Plan model by applicability date.
- 2- ICAO MID Regional Office sent State Letter AN 7/33 09/254, dated 4 August 2009 requesting all MID States to provide focal points of contact and an initial assessment of the expected impact that the use of the revised flight plan format could have on the procedures and systems in their State(s).
- 3- The Third Inter-Regional Co-ordination Meeting (IRCM/3) on Interface Issues between the Asia/Pacific (APAC), Eastern and Southern African (ESAF), European and North Atlantic (EUR/NAT) and Middle East (MID) Regional Offices of ICAO held at the Middle East Regional Office in Cairo from 24 to 26 March 2009, recognized the complexity of the subject and highlighted the need for a worldwide harmonization for a successful implementation. In this regard, the meeting recognized the valuable role to be played by ICAO HQ in assisting the global implementation. Considering the importance of a homogeneous and harmonized implementation, the Air Navigation Commission (ANC) requested the Air Navigation Bureau (ANB) to develop a system that could monitor the implementation of the amendment and also help States with the implementation. In this respect, the ANB developed a web tool called Flight Plan Implementation Tracking System (FITS), which is dedicated to monitor the implementation around the world and to serve as a forum to clarify issues related to the implementation, besides helping States or Organizations on the implementation. In particular, the website indicates the transition status by FIR.
 - 4- MIDANPIRG/12 agreed to following Conclusions and Decisions

DECISION 12/50: TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE INFPL STUDY GROUP

That, the Terms of Reference and Work Programme of the INFPL Study Group be updated as at **Appendix 5.5G** to the Report on Agenda Item 5.5.

CONCLUSION 12/51: INFPL IMPLEMENTATION DIFFICULTIES

That, MID States be urged to complete the impact studies and file any difficulties arising in the implementation of INFPL to the ICAO MID Regional Office for posting on FITS.

CONCLUSION 12/52: ICAO NEW FLIGHT PLAN FORMAT IMPLEMENTATION

That, MID States be urged to:

- a) secure necessary budget for the implementation of the ICAO New FPL Format;
- b) initiate necessary negotiation with their ATC systems manufacturers/vendors for the implementation of necessary hardware/software changes, as soon as possible; c) develop National PFF related to the ICAO new FPL format project with clearly established milestones with timelines; and
- d) take all necessary measures to comply with the applicability date of 15 November 2012.

Conclusion 12/53: Questionnaire on the Status of INFPL Implementation

That, MID States be urged to reply to the Questionnaire on the Status of Implementation of Amendment 1 to the Procedures for Air Navigation Services-Air Traffic Management, Fifteenth Edition (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444) as at Appendix 5.5J to the Report on Agenda Item 5.5, by 20 February 2011.

Conclusion 12/54: Strategy for the Implementation of INFPL

That, MID Region Strategy for the implementation of INFPL be adopted as at **Appendix 5.5K** to the Report on Agenda Item 5.5.

Conclusion 12/55: INFPL Implementation plans and progress report

That, MID States be urged to send INFPL Implementation plans and progress report on the preparation for the implementation of INFPL to the ICAO MID Regional Office every (3) three months and whenever major progress is achieved.

9. Financial Aspects

Individual organizations, departments and sections are responsible for their own costs incurred to implement the changes required by Amendment 1. This includes systems, administration/organizational, documentation and training.

8. Regional PFF for INFPL

MID REGIONAL PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES ATM PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

| | IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ICAO FPL FORM | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Benefits | | | | |
| Safety | enhance safety by use of modern capabilities onboard aircraft | | | | |
| Environment | • reductions in fuel consumption and CO ₂ emission utilizing proper flight planning and aircraft capabilities are known in advance to ANSP | | | | |
| Capacity | ability of air navigation service providers to make maximum use of aircraft capabilities ability of aircraft to conduct flights more closely to their preferred trajectories optimized demand and capacity balancing through the efficient exchange of information | | | | |
| Cost effectiveness | facilitate utilization of advanced technologies thereby increasing efficiency | | | | |
| | Performance Measurement | | | | |
| Performance Metrics: | status of implementation of ICAO new FPL provisions status of updates in the FITS number of States meeting the deadline for implementation of the ICAO new FPL provisions number of States providing the focal points and initiated impact studies | | | | |

| | Strategy | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|
| ATM Operational Concept Components | Projects/Tasks | Timeframe Start/End | Responsibility | Status | |
| SDM | Planning and implementation of transition elements | 2009-2012 | INFPL SG | valid | |
| | States to assign focal points and form and internal nucleus team | 2009 - 2010 | States | Completed | |
| | ensure that enabling regulatory (regulations procedures, AIP etc) provisions are developed | 2009- 2012 | States | valid | |
| | ensure that the automation and software requirements of local systems are fully adaptable to the changes envisaged in the new FPL form | 2009 - 2012 | States | valid | |
| | ensure that issues related to the ability of all system to pass information correctly and to correctly identify the order in which messages are received, to ensure that misinterpretation of data does not occur | 2009- 2012 | States | valid | |
| | analyze each individual data item within the various fields of the new flight plan form, comparing the current values and the new values to verify any problems with regard to applicability of service provided by the facility itself or | 2009 – 2011 | INFPL SG States | Completed | |

| | Strategy | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|-----------|--|
| ATM Operational Concept Components | Projects/Tasks | Timeframe Start/End | Responsibility | Status | |
| | downstream units | | | | |
| | ensure that there are no individual State peculiarities or deviations from the flight plan provisions | 2009- 2012 | States | valid | |
| | ensure that the accepting ATS Reporting Office accepts and disseminates all aircraft capabilities and flight intent to all the downstream ACCs as prescribed by the PANS-ATM provisions | 2009 – 2012 | INFPL SG States | valid | |
| | plan the transition arrangements to ensure that the changes from the current to the new ICAO FPL form occur in a timely and seamless manner and with no loss of service | 2009-2012 | States INFPL SG | valid | |
| | • in order to reduce the chance of double indications it is important that any State having published a specific requirement(s) which are now addressed by the amendment should withdraw those requirements in sufficient time to ensure that aircraft operators and flight plan service providers, after 15 November 2012, use only the new flight plan indications. | 2009- 2012 | States | valid | |
| | internal testing | 2009 – June 2012 | States | Completed | |
| | external testing and transition into operation (Some States still ongoing) | 1 April to 30 June 2012 30 Sep 2012 | States | valid | |
| | airspace users validation and filling of NEW FPLs if appropriate | 1 July to 14 November 2012 | States and users | valid | |
| | Declare a mass transition period Beginning 12 November 2012 at 0000 UTC so that all flight plans should be filed using new content and format and Flight plans filed using present content and format will continue to be accepted until 0000 UTC on 15 November 2012 | 12 Nov – 15 Nov 2012 | States and users | Valid | |
| | Plan and ensure the training of relevant stakeholders (air traffic controllers, etc) | 2009 - 2012 | States | valid | |
| | develop and make available, guidance material for users, including but not limited to ANSP personnel | 2009 - 2011 | INFPL SG | Completed | |

| | Strategy | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| ATM Operational Concept Components | Projects/Tasks | Timeframe Start/End | Responsibility | Status | |
| | establish and enhance as appropriate a central depository (FITS) in order to track the implementation status | Ongoing | ICAO | Completed | |
| | • inform the ICAO regional offices on an ongoing basis | Ongoing- Dec 2012 | States | Valid | |
| | States to send copy of their AIC/NOTAM (official publication) to MID Regional Office to update FITS | October – November 2012 | States/ICAO | Valid | |
| linkage to GPIs | GPI/5 RNAV and RNP (Performance-based- navigation, GPI/9 Situational awareness, GPI/16 Decision Support systems and alerting systems, GPI/17 Data link application, GPI/18 Aeronautical Information GPI/21 Navigation systems and GPI/23 Aeronautical radio spectrum. | | | | |

9. National PFF for INFPL

| | IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ICAO FPL FORM Kingdom of Bahrain | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Benefits | | | | |
| Environment | • reductions in fuel consumption and CO ₂ emission utilizing proper flight planning and aircra capabilities are known in advance to ANSP | | | | |
| Efficiency | ability of air navigation service providers to make maximum use of aircraft capabilities ability of aircraft to conduct flights more closely to their preferred trajectories facilitate utilization of advanced technologies thereby increasing efficiency optimized demand and capacity balancing through the efficient exchange of information | | | | |
| Safety | enhance safety by use of modern capabilities onboard aircraft | | | | |
| KPI | status of implementation of ICAO new FPL provisions | | | | |
| Proposed Metrics: | number of Airlines meeting the deadline for implementation of the ICAO new FPL provisions number of States meeting the deadline for implementation of the ICAO new FPL provisions | | | | |
| | number of FPLs in the Error Queue in the AIM System. | | | | |

| Median com (2013-2010) | | | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS |
| SDM | Studying present system and assess its capability. | 2009-2010 | IT | Completed |
| | assign focal points to ICAO and form and internal team | 2009 - 2010 | Director Air Navigation | Completed |
| | ensure that enabling regulatory (regulations procedures, AIP etc) provisions are developed | 2009- 2012 | Head AIS | Completed |
| | Allocating sufficient funds | 2011 | Director Air Navigation | Completed |
| | ensure that the automation and software requirements of ATM systems are fully adaptable to the changes envisaged in the new FPL form | 2009 - 2012 | Euro CAT-C Project Manager | Ongoing |
| | ensure that issues related to the ability of all system to pass information correctly and to correctly identify the order in which messages are received, to ensure that misinterpretation of data does not occur | 2009- 2012 | Head AIS | Completed |
| | | March 2012 | Head AIS | Completed |

| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | Procure the software. | | | |
| | Develop a national contingency plan to ensure seamless transition with no loss of service. | NOV 2011 | Head AIS | Completed |
| | Install the Software in all Briefing Units | April 2012 | Head AIS | Ongoing |
| | ensure that the AIM System accepts and disseminates all aircraft capabilities and flight intent to ATM System as prescribed by the PANS-ATM provisions | 2009 – 2012 | EURO CAT-C Project Manager | Ongoing |
| | plan the transition arrangements to ensure that the changes from the current to the new ICAO FPL form occur in a timely and seamless manner and with no loss of service | 2009-2012 | EURO CAT-C Project Manager & Head AIS | Ongoing |
| | Awareness phase. Inform all AIS & ATC personals about the new ICAO FPLs Form. | April 2012 | Head of Training | Ongoing |
| | Determine a date for transition run | July 2012 | Head AIS | Completed |
| | Safety Assessment | October 2012 | SMS Manager | Ongoing |
| | Perform a trail test on one of the stations before going country wide. | April 2012 | Head AIS | Completed |
| | internal testing on all Stations | June 2012 | Head AIS | Completed |
| | • external testing and transition into operation (Neighboring State) | 1 April to 30 June 2012 | Head AIS | Completed |
| | • Testing with neighbours Muscat/Oman, Doha/Qatar, Kuwait/Kuwait | Until July 2012 | Head AIS | Completed |
| | Regional Testing with Singapore | July 2012 | Head AIS | Ongoing |
| | airspace users validation and filling of NEW FPLs (GFA, BAB "and AC Bahrain registration) | 1 July to 14 November 2012 | Head AIS and users | Ongoing |
| | Training phase. Ensuring all | October 2012 | | Ongoing |

| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS | | |
|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| | Briefing Offices & air traffic controllers, are adequately trained and aware of the expected changes. | | Head AIS & Head of Training | | | |
| | • inform the ICAO regional offices on post implementation | On-going - Dec 2012 | Head AIS | Ongoing | | |
| linkage to GPIs | Decision Support systems and ale | GPI/5 RNAV and RNP (Performance-based- navigation, GPI/9 Situational awareness, GPI/16 Decision Support systems and alerting systems, GPI/17 Data link application, GPI/18 Aeronautical Information GPI/21 Navigation systems and GPI/23 Aeronautical radio spectrum. | | | | |



National Air Navigation Services Company

R&D Department

INFPL Project



NANSC INFPL Implementation PFF

| IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ICAO FPL FORM | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Benefits | | | | | | | |
| Environmer | Environment□ reductions in fuel consumption and CO2 emission utilizing proper flight planning and aircraft | | | | | | |
| T 000 1 | capabilities are known in advance to ANSP | | | | | | |
| Efficiency | | ability of air navigation service providers to make maximum use of aircraft capabilities | | | | | |
| | - | y of aircraft to conduct flights more closely t | - | • | | | |
| | | ate utilization of advanced technologies the | • | * | | | |
| | - | iized demand and capacity balancing throug | • | ange of information | | | |
| Safety | | nce safety by use of modern capabilities onbo | | | | | |
| KPI | ☐ status | s of implementation of ICAO new FPL provi | isions | | | | |
| | ☐ status | s of updates in the FITS | | | | | |
| Proposed | □upgra | ading the systems of $(ACC - AIS - FDPS - A$ | AMHS) | | | | |
| Metrics: | □ ins | talling the converter | | | | | |
| | | Straton | • | | | | |
| | | Strategy Short term (201 | | | | | |
| | | Short term (201 Medium term (20 | - | | | | |
| ATM | OC | Weatum term (20 | TIMEFRAME | | | | |
| COMPON | | TASKS | START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS | | |
| SDM | | _ | SIAKI-END | | | | |
| SDN | 1 | □plan the transition arrangements | | | | | |
| | | to ensure that the changes from the | | | | | |
| | | current to the new ICAO FPL form | 2009-2012 | 09-2012 NANSC | Done | | |
| | | occur in a timely and seamless manner | | | | | |
| | | and with no loss of service according to | | | | | |
| MID region strategy | | | | | | | |
| | | ☐ assign focal points and | Sep.2010 | NANSC | Done | | |
| | | form and internal nucleus team | - | | | | |
| | | ☐ ensure that enabling regulatory | | | | | |
| | | (Regulations procedures, AIP etc) | | | | | |
| | | provisions are developed□ in order to | | | | | |
| | | reduce the change of double indications | | | | | |
| | | it is important that any State having | | NANSC | | | |
| | | published a specific requirement(s) | FebJUN | TURNOC | Done | | |
| | | which are now addressed by the | 2012 | ECAA | Done | | |
| | | amendment should withdraw those requirements in sufficient time to ensure | | Denii | | | |
| | | that aircraft operators and flight plan | | | | | |
| | | service providers, after 15 November | | | | | |
| | | 2012, use only the new FPL indications | | | | | |
| | | , | | | | | |
| | | ☐ ensure that the automation and | | | | | |
| | | software requirements of local systems | N/ A X/ 2012 | COMSOFT | Dama | | |
| | | are fully adaptable to the changes | MAY 2012 | NANSC | Done | | |
| | | envisaged in the new FPL Provisions | | | | | |
| | | ☐ ensure that issues related to the | | | | | |
| | | ability of all system to pass information | | | | | |
| | | correctly and to correctly identify the | JUN 2012 | COMSOFT | Done | | |
| | | order in which messages are received, to | 3011 2012 | NANSC | Done | | |
| | | ensure that misinterpretation of data | | | | | |
| | | does not occur | | | | | |
| | | ☐ analyze each individual data item | | | | | |
| | | within the various fields of the new | | | | | |
| | | flight plan form, comparing the current | TTINI 4044 | INTERES CO | ъ | | |
| | | values and the new values to verify any | JUN 2011 | INFPL SG | Done | | |
| | | problems with regard to applicability of | | NANSC | | | |
| | | service provided by the facility itself or | r | | | | |

| Medium term (2013 - 2016) | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|-----------|
| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS |
| | □ ensure that the accepting ATS Reporting Office accepts and disseminates all aircraft capabilities and flight intent to all the downstream ACCs as prescribed by the PANS-ATM provisions | July2012 | NANSC | Done |
| | ☐develop National Contingency Plan | SEP.2012 | NANSC | Ongoing |
| | ☐ internal testing: AMHS AFTN ATALIS FDPS | June 2012 | NANSC | Done |
| | □ external testing 1. JEDDAH FIR 13/8 2. AMMAN 7/8 3. TEL AVIV 4. CYPRUS 5. GREEC 6. LYBIA 7. SUDAN | AUG. 2012 | NANSC STATES | ongoing |
| | □ airspace users testing: ✓ Egypt air • Air Cairo • Express • SAMA | 1 July to 14 November 2012 | Airline operators. ATM/Technical Engineering | ongoing |
| | ☐ ensure the training of relevant stakeholders (air traffic controllers, etc) | march 2012 | NANSC | ongoing |
| | develop and make available, guidance material for users, including but not limited to ANSP personnel | Feb.2012 | NANSC | completed |
| | ☐Arrange awareness campaign | April2012 | NANSC | Done |
| | ☐ inform the ICAO regional offices on an ongoing basis every 3 month | Ongoing- Dec 2012 | NANSC | Ongoing |
| linkage to GPIs | GPI/18 Aeronautical Information | | | |

JORDAN INFPL Implementation PFF

| IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW ICAO FLIGHT PLAN PROVISIONS | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|-------------|--|
| Environment | | MEFITS | | | |
| Safety | Reductions in fuel consumption. Enhance safety by use of modern capabilities on board aircraft | | | | |
| Efficiency | Ability of air nav of aircraft capabi | rigation services lities. It to conduct flig ion of advanced | s providers to make ghts more closely to | maximum use | |
| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIME FRAME | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS | |
| COMPONENTS | Take all necessary measure to the 15 th edition of the 1 November 2012. | res to impleme | | | |
| | CARC established a national working group and assigned a focal point. | 2010 | CARC | Completed | |
| | Perform the automation/ procedural impact study, and identify the required upgrade for affected systems. | 2010 | INFPL WG | Completed | |
| | Develop a training and awareness plan for air traffic controller, flight data units, AIS and other relevant personnel. | Q4 2010 | INFPL WG | Completed | |
| | Develop a national implementation plan for the new changes of ICAO flight plan. | Ongoing | INFPL WG | Valid | |
| | Develop a national contingency plan to ensure seamless transition with no loss of service. | Ongoing | INFPL WG | Valid | |

| | Procure the needed hardware and software to facilitate the conversion from new to present FPL format. | Ongoing | Technical support Dept. INFPL WG | Valid |
|-------------|---|------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| | Software delivery and Internal testing | Q4 2011 | INFPL WG | Valid |
| | Develop information for incorporation into publication (AIP, AIC, Doc 7030) | Q1 2012 | INFPL WG | Valid |
| | Testing with Airspace user | Q2 2012 | INFPL WG Airlines | Valid |
| | Testing with Adjacent (External Testing) | Q2 2012 | INFPL WG | Valid |
| | Inform the ICAO MID office on an ongoing basis. To keep Flight Information tracking system (FITS) updated. | Ongoing | INFPL WG | Valid |
| References: | Amendment 1 to 15th edition of PANS-ATM Doc 4444. ICAO guidance material for implementation. MID region-interim strategy for the implementation of INFPL format. | | | |

| | IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ICAO FPL FORM |
|-----------------------|--|
| | State Of Kuwait |
| | Benefits |
| Environment | - reductions in fuel consumption and CO ₂ emission utilizing proper flight planning and aircraft capabilities are known in advance to ANSP |
| Efficiency | ability of air navigation service providers to make maximum use of aircraft capabilities ability of aircraft to conduct flights more closely to their preferred trajectories facilitate utilization of advanced technologies thereby increasing efficiency |
| Safety | optimized demand and capacity balancing through the efficient exchange of information enhance safety by use of modern capabilities onboard aircraft |
| KPI | - status of implementation of ICAO new FPL provisions |
| Proposed Metr ics: | number of Airlines meeting the deadline for implementation of the ICAO new FPL provisions number of States meeting the deadline for implementation of the ICAO new |
| | FPL provisions - number of FPLs in the Error Queue in the AIM System. |

| | Strate Short term (20 Medium term (2 | 010-2012) | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS |
| SDM | - Studying present system and assess its capability | 2009-2010 | NED , AND & PCD | Completed |
| | assign focal points to ICAO and form and internal team | 2009 - 2010 | NED | Completed |
| | ensure that enabling regulatory (regulations procedures, AIP etc) provisions are developed | 2009- 2012 | Head AIS | valid |
| | - Allocating sufficient funds | 2011 | PCD | Completed |
| | - ensure that the automation and software requirements of ATM systems are fully adaptable to the changes envisaged in the new FPL form | 2009 - 2012 | ATM Project Team | valid |
| | - ensure that issues related to the ability of all system to pass information correctly and to correctly identify the order in which messages are received, to ensure that misinterpretation of data does not occur | 2009- 2012 | ATM Project Team | valid |
| | Procure Flight Planning software, (part of new AFTN system) Re evaluate Software | October 2010 June 2011 | PCD/NEDAND ATM Project Team | Completed Completed |
| | - Validate FPL 2012 Software | January 2012 | ATM Project Team ATM Project Team/NED | Completed |

| | Short term (2 Medium term (| | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|--------|
| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS |
| | - Develop a national contingency plan to ensure seamless transition with no loss of service | NOV 2012 | Head AIS& ATM Project Team | valid |
| | Install the Software in all Briefing Units | April 2012 | ATM Project Team | valid |
| | - ensure that the AIM System accepts and disseminates all aircraft capabilities and flight intent to ATM System as prescribed by the PANS-ATM provisions | 2009 - 2012 | ATM Project Team | valid |
| | - plan the transition arrangements to ensure that the changes from the current to the new ICAO FPL form occur in a timely and seamless manner and with no loss of service | 2009 - 2012 | ATM Project Team & Head AIS | valid |
| | - Awareness phase. Inform all AIS & ATC personals about the new ICAO FPLs Form | April 2012 | Head AIS | valid |
| | Coordinate with Users, both Military and Civil about New ICAO FPL Forms | May 2012 | Head AIS Military Coordination Team | valid |
| | - Determine a date for transition run | July 2012 | Head AIS | valid |
| | Validation of AIDC application in compliance with FPL Form 2012 | August 2012 | ATM Project Team & Head AIS | valid |
| | - Safety Assessment | October 2012 | SMS Manager | valid |
| | - Perform a trail test on one of the stations before going country wide | April 2012 | Head AIS | valid |
| | - internal testing on all Stations | June 2012 | Head AFTN & COM | valid |
| | external testing and transition into operation (Neighboring State) | 1 April to 30 June 2012 | Head AFTN & COM | valid |
| | - Regional Testing with Karachi | July 2012 | Head AFTN & COM | valid |
| | airspace users validation and filling of NEW FPLs (KAC, JZR,,and AC Kuwait registration) | 1 July to 14 November 2012 | Head AFTN & COM | valid |
| | Training phase. Ensuring all Briefing Offices & air traffic | Nov 2012 | Head AIS | valid |

| | Strategy | | | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------|----------------|--------|--|
| | Short term (20 | 010-2012) | | | |
| | Medium term (2 | 2013 - 2016) | | | |
| ATM OC | TASKS | TIMEFRAME | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS | |
| COMPONENTS | | START-END | | | |
| | controllers, are adequately | | | | |
| | trained and aware of the | | | | |
| | expected changes. | | | | |
| | inform the ICAO regional | On-going - Dec | | | |
| | offices on post | 2012 | Head AIS | valid | |
| | implementation | | | | |
| linkage to GPIs | GPIs GPI/5 RNAV and RNP (Performance-based- navigation, GPI/9 Situational awareness, | | | | |
| | GPI/16 Decision Support systems and alerting systems, GPI/17 Data link application, | | | | |
| | GPI/18 Aeronautical Information GPI/21 Navigation systems and GPI/23 Aeronautical | | | | |
| | radio spectrum. | | | | |

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ICAO FPL FORM

Sultanate of Oman

Benefits

Environment

• Reductions in fuel consumption and CO2 emission

Efficiency

- ability of air navigation service providers to make maximum use of aircraft capabilities
- ability of aircraft to conduct flights more closely to their preferred trajectories
- facilitate utilization of advance technologies thereby increasing efficiency
- optimized demand and capacity balancing through the efficient exchange of information

Safety

• enhance safety by use of modern capabilities onboard aircraft

KPI

• Status of implementation of ICAO new FPL is under process and FITS will be update in May 2012.

Proposed Metrics

- software and hardware will be installed on 19th of May 2012
- training will start from 21st to 23rd of May 2012

Strategy Short term (2010-2012)

| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| | plan the transition arrangements to ensure that the changes from the PRESENT to the NEW ICAO FPL form occur in a timely and seamless manner and with no loss of service | 2009 - 2012 | INFPL SG States | Done |
| | assign focal point to ICAO and form and internal nucleus team | 2009 - 2010 | State | Done |
| | Planning and implementation of transition Strategy | 2009 - 2012 | INFPL SG | Done |
| | ensure that enabling regulatory (regulations procedures, AIP Etc) provisions are developed | 2009 - 2012 | State | Valid |
| | Develop Regional contingency plans | July 2012 | State | Valid |
| | Develop National contingency plans | July 2010- July 2011 | States | |
| | ensure that the automation and software requirements of local systems are fully adaptable to the changes envisaged in the new Provisions | May 2012 | States/Vendors | Under prose's |
| | ensure that issues related to the ability of all system to parse information correctly and to correctly identify the order in which messages are received, to ensure that misinterpretation of data does not occur | 2009-2012 | States/Vendors | valid |
| | ensure that there are no individual State peculiarities or deviations from the flight plan provisions | 2009- 2012 | INFPL SG States | valid |
| | ensure that the accepting ATS Reporting Office accepts and disseminates all aircraft capabilities and flight intent to all the downstream ACCs as prescribed by the PANS-ATM provisions | 2009 - 2012 | State | valid |

| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS |
|----------------------|--|---|------------------|--------|
| | in order to reduce the change of double indications it is important that any State having published a specific requirement(s) which are now addressed by the amendment should withdraw those requirements in sufficient time to ensure that aircraft operators and flight plan service providers, after 15 November 2012, use only the new flight plan indications | 2009- 2012 | States | valid |
| | internal testing | 25 th May to 24 th July 2012 | States | valid |
| | external testing | 25 th July to 14 th August 2012 | States | valid |
| | Testing with Bahrain and UAE | July | States | valid |
| | Testing with India and Pakistan | August | States | valid |
| | Testing with Yemen | September | States | valid |
| | airspace users testing | 15 th August to 14 th November 2012 | States and users | valid |
| | To ensure all Briefing officers and ATC controllers are adequately trained. | 21 st to 23 rd of May | States | valid |
| | inform the ICAO regional offices on an ongoing basis | Ongoing- Dec 2012 | States | valid |
| linkage to GPIs | GPI/18 Aeronautical Information, GPI/5 RNAV and RNP (Performance-based navigation), GPI/9 Situational Awareness | | | |

| | IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ICAO FPL FORM STATE OF QATAR | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Benefits | | | | | |
| Environment | reductions in fuel consumption and CO₂ emission utilizing proper flight planning and aircraft capabilities are known in advance to ANSP | | | | | |
| Efficiency | ability of air navigation service providers to make maximum use of aircraft capabilities ability of aircraft to conduct flights more closely to their preferred trajectories facilitate utilization of advanced technologies thereby increasing efficiency optimized demand and capacity balancing through the efficient exchange of information | | | | | |
| Safety | enhance safety by use of modern capabilities onboard aircraft | | | | | |
| KPI | status of implementation of ICAO new FPL provisions | | | | | |
| Proposed Metrics: | number of Airlines meeting the deadline for implementation of the ICAO new FPL provisions number of States meeting the deadline for implementation of the ICAO new FPL provisions number of FPLs in the Error Queue in the AIM System. | | | | | |

| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| SDM | Studying present system and assess its capability. | 2009-2010 | IT | Completed |
| | assign focal points to ICAO and form and internal team | 2009 - 2010 | Director Air Navigation | Completed |
| | ensure that enabling regulatory (regulations procedures, AIP etc) provisions are developed | 2009- 2012 | Head AIS | valid |
| | Allocating sufficient funds | 2011 | Director Air Navigation | Completed |
| | ensure that the automation and software requirements of ATM systems are fully adaptable to the changes envisaged in the new FPL form | 2009 - 2012 | SELEX Project Manager | valid |
| | ensure that issues related to the ability of all system to pass information correctly and to correctly identify the order in which messages are received, to ensure that misinterpretation of data does not occur | 2009- 2012 | Head AIS | valid |
| | Procure the software. | March 2012 | Head AIS | Valid |

| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| | Develop a national contingency plan to ensure seamless transition with no loss of service. | NOV 2011 | Head AIS | Done |
| | Install the Software in all Briefing Units | April 2012 | Head AIS | valid |
| | ensure that the AIM System accepts and disseminates all aircraft capabilities and flight intent to ATM System as prescribed by the PANS-ATM provisions | 2009 – 2012 | SELEX Project Manager | valid |
| | plan the transition arrangements to ensure that the changes from the current to the new ICAO FPL form occur in a timely and seamless manner and with no loss of service | 2009-2012 | SELEX Project Manager & Head AIS | valid |
| | Awareness phase. Inform all AIS & ATC personals about the new ICAO FPLs Form. | April 2012 | Head of Training | valid |
| | Determine a date for transition run | July 2012 | Head AIS | Valid |
| | Safety Assessment | October 2012 | SMS Manager | Valid |
| | Perform a trail test on one of the stations before going country wide. | April 2012 | Head AIS | Valid |
| | internal testing on all Stations | June 2012 | Head AIS | valid |
| | • external testing and transition into operation (Neighboring State) | 1 April to 30 June 2012 | Head AIS | valid |
| | Regional Testing with Singapore | July 2012 | Head AIS | Valid |
| | airspace users validation and filling of NEW FPLs (GFA, BAB "and AC Bahrain registration) | 1 July to 14 November 2012 | Head AIS and users | valid |
| | Training phase. Ensuring all Briefing Offices & air traffic controllers, are adequately trained and aware of the expected changes. | October 2012 | Head AIS & Head of Training | valid |

| Strategy |
|---------------------------|
| Short term (2010-2012) |
| Medium term (2013 - 2016) |
| |

| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS | |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|--------|--|
| | • inform the ICAO regional offices on post implementation | On-going - Dec 2012 | Head AIS | valid | |
| linkage to GPIs | GPI/5 RNAV and RNP (Performance-based- navigation, GPI/9 Situational awareness, GPI/16 Decision Support systems and alerting systems, GPI/17 Data link application, GPI/18 Aeronautical Information GPI/21 Navigation systems and GPI/23 Aeronautical radio spectrum. | | | | |

| SAUDI ARABIAN PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES TABLE ATM PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ICAO FPL FORM | | | | | | | |
| | Saudi Arabia | | | | | | | |
| | | Benefits | | | | | | |
| Efficiency | ability of air navigation ser capabilities ability of aircraft to conduct facilitate utilization of advantage | reductions in fuel consumption ability of air navigation service providers to make maximum use of aircraft capabilities ability of aircraft to conduct flights more closely to their preferred trajectories facilitate utilization of advanced technologies thereby increasing efficiency optimized demand and capacity balancing through the efficient exchange of | | | | | | |
| Safety • | enhance safety by use of m | odern capabilities | onboard aircraft. | | | | | |
| KPI • | 0: 1 | | | | | | | |
| Proposed • Metrics • | provision of updates for the meeting the deadline for im provision of a focal point a | plementation of th and relevant update Strategy | studies. | sions | | | | |
| | Short T | erm (2008 - 2012) | | | | | | |
| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS | | | | |
| ATM Systems | (a) Jeddah/Riyadh Thales – FDP will accept additional data, characters and field | Mid - 2013 | SED/ATM | Ongoing | | | | |
| | lengths without rejecting to Message Correction. (b) Jeddah/Riyadh Thales – Generation of NEW format for ATS message types: CHG, DEP, CNL, RQP & RQS. | Mid – 2013 | SED/ATM | Ongoing | | | | |
| | (c) Jeddah/Riyadh Thales – Generation of appropriate OLDI/ AIDC messages. | Mid - 2013 | SED/ATM | Ongoing | | | | |
| | (d) Dammam new APP Thales – as for Jeddah/Riyadh systems above. | Mid - 2013 | SED/ATM | Ongoing | | | | |
| | (e) Liaise with Performance Based Navigation (PBN) Implementation Group to ensure they are aware of the requirements of Amendment 1 and that | Done | Performance Based IMPL. Group | Completed | | | | |
| | they accept responsibility for any changes they require. | | | | | | | |

| | (f) Jeddah, Riyadh, Madinah and Dammam MMI for electronic strips and printed strips have been modified to show additional characters in relevant boxes. | Mid - 2013 | SED/ATM | |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2. Message Switching System | (a) Jeddah, Riyadh & Dammam – the CADAS application is compliant and that the syntax checking on both proforma and free text for FPL and other ATS | JUN - 2012 | SED/AT | Completed |
| | messages is compliant. (b) The AIT application used by several AFTN message recipients and originators is not compliant and cannot accept at message origination and display on receipt all relevant information in the original FPL. Change to | DONE | SED/AT | Ongoing |
| 3. RSAF | CADAS Advise RSAF of the requirements of Amendment 1. | DONE JAN - 2011 | ATM | Completed Latent FDP system |
| 4. Airline Operators | (a) Saudia – coordinate as required to test the converter from SITA to AFTN format to ensure when SAUDIA wish to introduce the NEW format from their FOIS | DONE | SAUDIA/SED/AT | Testing will continue etc |
| | that the conversion functions correctly. (b) Other airlines – no action required except for those who make use of the AIT application. | DONE | Airline Ops/SED/ AT | CADAS training to be completed. |
| 5. Documentation | (a) KSA AIP – Check and confirm any | DONE | ATM/AIS | Completed |
| | changes. (b) ATSP 7300.1.1 – Check and confirm any | SEP 2012 | ATM | Ongoing |
| | changes. (c) ATSP 7300.1.2 (Centers) – Check and confirm any changes. | OCT 2012 | ATM/ATS Centers | Ongoing |

| | (d) ATSP 7300.1-3 – Check and confirm any changes. (e) Flight Plan Form – Pads printed by GACA Print Shop – Check Field/Item size and change if necessary. | DONE FEB 2012 DONE | ATM/AT Section ATM/AT Section | Yet to be distributed Yet to be distributed |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| 6. Training | ATM – Letter to both ATC and Communication Centers & Units to ensure they are aware of changes and to take the necessary planning action for staff training. | DONE 2010 - 2011 | ATM/AT Section | Completed Final Operational training will be completed before HAJJ. |
| 7. Testing | (a) Internal Testing(b) External Testing | DONE DONE 1 JUL – 14 | ATM/AT/SED/ System Vendor ATM/SED Airline Opr./ATM/ | Testing to continue as required. |
| | (c) User Testing | NOV 2012 | SED SED | |
| 8. KSA Contingency Plan (KSA INFPL Implementation Plan) | The Contingency Plan is incorporated in the KSA INFPL Implementation Plan document. | DONE | KSA INFPL Group | Completed |
| 9. Safety Assessment | Safety and Quality Assurance Dept. involved as required by Annex 11. | JUL – 2012 | Safety & Quality Assurance Dept. | Completed |
| 10. Removal of redundant software: (a) ATM (b) Message Systems | May not be a problem as new software will directly replace present. AIDA-NG CADAS | Mid - 2013 Not Known During 2013 | SED/ATM | Ongoing |
| 11. Issue of AIC for guidance for INFPL 2012 Implementation in KSA | Draft prepared and AIC to be issued - SEP 2012 | SEP 2012 | ATM/AIS | Ongoing |

Abbreviations Used in KSA PFF Table

AIDC ATS Inter-Center Data Communications
AIP Aeronautical Information Publication
AIS Aeronautical Information Service

AIT AFTN Intelligent Terminal (AFTN software package)

APP Approach

AT Aeronautical Telecommunications

ATC Air Traffic Control
ATM Air Traffic Management
ATS Air Traffic Services

ATSP Air Traffic Services Procedures

CADAS COMSOFT Aeronautical Data Access System

CHG Modification Message

COMM Communications

CNL Cancellation Message
DEP Departure Message
FDP Flight Data Processor

FOIS Flight Operations and Information System

FPL Flight Plan

GACA General Authority of Civil Aviation

KSA Kingdom of Saudi Arabia MMI Man-Machine Interface

OLDI Operational Link Data Interface PBN Performance Based Navigation

RQP Request Plan

RQS Request Supplementary Plan SAUDIA Saudi Arabian Airlines

SED Systems Engineering Department

| IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ICAO FPL FORM United Arab Emirates - ACC | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Benefits | | | |
| Environment | reductions in fuel consumption and CO₂ emission utilizing proper flight planning and aircraft capabilities are known in advance to ANSP | | | |
| Efficiency | ability of air navigation service providers to make maximum use of aircraft capabilities ability of aircraft to conduct flights more closely to their preferred trajectories facilitate utilization of advanced technologies thereby increasing efficiency optimized demand and capacity balancing through the efficient exchange of information | | | |
| Safety | enhance safety by use of modern capabilities onboard aircraft | | | |
| KPI | status of implementation of ICAO new FPL provisions | | | |
| Proposed Metrics: | number of Airlines meeting the deadline for implementation of the ICAO new FPL provisions number of States meeting the deadline for implementation of the ICAO new FPL provisions number of FPLs in the Error Queue in the AIM System. | | | |

| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS |
|----------------------|---|---|--|-----------|
| SDM | Studying present system and assess its capability. | 2009-2010 | Executive Director Air Navigation Services | Completed |
| | form and internal team 2009 - 2010 Air | | Executive Director Air Navigation Services | Completed |
| | ensure that enabling regulatory (regulations procedures, AIP etc) provisions are developed | procedures, AIP 2009- 2012 Director ATM | | valid |
| | Allocating sufficient funds | | Director General | Completed |
| | ensure that the automation and software requirements of ATM systems are fully adaptable to the changes envisaged in the new FPL form | f ATM e to the ne new 2009 - 2012 Director ATM Director ATM 2009-2012 Director ATM | | Completed |
| | ensure that issues related to the ability of all system to pass information correctly and to correctly identify the order in which messages are received, to ensure that misinterpretation of data does not occur | | | Completed |

| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| | Procure the software. | January 2010 | Executive Director Air Navigation Services | Completed | |
| | Develop a national contingency plan to ensure seamless transition with no loss of service. | NOV 2011 | Director ATM | Completed | |
| | Install the Software in relevant Briefing Units | January 2011 | Head of Research and Dataset | Completed | |
| | ensure that the message switch accepts and disseminates all aircraft capabilities and flight intent to ATM System as prescribed by the PANS-ATM provisions | 2009 – 2012 | Director ATM | Completed | |
| | plan the transition arrangements to ensure that the changes from the current to the new ICAO FPL form occur in a timely and seamless manner and with no loss of service | 2009-2012 | Head of Research and Dataset | valid | |
| | Determine a date for transition run | July 2012 | Director ATM | Valid | |
| | Safety Assessment | February 2012 | Manager Safety & Quality | Valid | |
| | Perform a trial test on one of the stations before going country wide. | September 2010 | Head of Research and Dataset | Completed | |
| | • internal testing with relevant Stations | June 2012 | Head of Research and Dataset | valid | |
| | Tests with neighboring country – Qatar CAA Febr | | Head of Research and Dataset | Completed | |
| | Inter-regional tests – Pakistan CAA | February 2012 | Head of Research and Dataset | Completed | |
| | Oceanic tests – Eurocontrol | February 2012 | Head of Research and Dataset | Completed | |
| | airspace users validation and filling of NEW FPLs (National carriers) | 01 March to 30 June 2012 | Head of Research and Dataset | valid | |
| | Training phase. Ensuring relevant all Briefing Offices, Flight Data Operators & Air Traffic Controllers, are | June 2012 | Head of Research and Dataset | valid | |

| ATM OC COMPONENTS | TASKS | TIMEFRAME START-END | RESPONSIBILITY | STATUS | | |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|
| | adequately trained and aware of the expected changes. | | | | | |
| | • inform the ICAO regional offices on post implementation | On-going - Dec 2012 | Director ATM | valid | | |
| linkage to GPIs | GPI/5 RNAV and RNP (Performance-based- navigation, GPI/9 Situational awareness, GPI/16 Decision Support systems and alerting systems, GPI/17 Data link application, GPI/18 Aeronautical Information GPI/21 Navigation systems and GPI/23 Aeronautical radio spectrum. | | | | | |

10. List of Focal Points

NEW FLIGHT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION STUDY GROUP FOCAL POINT

| STATE | NAME | TITLE | Address | EMAIL | FAX | TEL | MOBILE |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Bahrain | Salah Mohamed Alhumood | Head, Aeronautical Information & Airspace Planning | Civil Aviation Affairs Bahrain International Airport P.O. Box 586 KINGDOM OF BAHRAIN | shumood@caa.gov.bh | +97317321992 | +973117 321 180 | +9733640 0424 |
| Egypt | Ashraf Mostafa Mohamed Korany | Director Fpt & Rpl | National Air Navigation Services Company, Aeronautical Information Centre, Cairo International Airport, T2, Cairo 11776 A.R.E. | Ashraf.korany64@yahoo.com | +20222678882 +20222678885 | +20222652460 +20222652492 | +20012031043 |
| Egypt | Mr. Mahmoud Mohammed Aly | Manager Of Research and Development | National Air Navigation Services Company, CANC building Airport road, Egypt. | redcoode@yahoo.com | | +20237740809 | +201006851155 |
| Iran | Behzad Soheil | Expert in Charge of Radar Information and Flight Data | Tehran Area Control Center (Shahid Shahcheraghi) Central Bldg of Iran Airports Company, Mehrabad Int'l Airport, Tehran, I.R. of Iran P.O.Box 13445-1558, Postal Code 1387835283 | Behzad.soheil@yahoo.com Behzad.soheil@gmail.com b.soheil@airport.ir | +982144544114 | +982144544115 | +989125544193 |
| Iraq | Adnan Mahmood Omar | Chief Briefing Officer | Baghdad International Airport | aldoor_adnan@yahoo.com | | | +9647901792154 |
| Jordan | Mrs. Muna Al naddaf | Head of AFTN/AIS/AMHS Maintenance section | Civil Aviation Regulatory Commission P.O.Box 7547 Postal 11110 Amman - JORDAN | aftn ais@carc.gov.jo | +9626 489 1653 | +9626 489 1473 | +96277939 5224 |
| Kuwait | Dawood A. Al Jarah | Head of AFTN Section | Navigational Equipment Department, Directorate General of Civil Aviation, Kuwait International Airport, P.O.Box 17 – Safat, 13001 – Safat – Kuwait | kudata3@hotmail.com | +96524732530 | +96524721279 | +96599088511 |
| Lebanon | Elie El Khoury | Head of AIS Section | Directorate General of Civil Aviation Beirut Airport Beirut – LEBANON | kelie@beirutairport.gov.lb | +961-1 629 023 | +961-1628 178 | +9613897943 |

| STATE | NAME | TITLE | Address | EMAIL | FAX | TEL | MOBILE |
|--------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Libya | Abdurrahman Ben Yousef | Director Air Navigation Dept. | Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 14399 Tripoli Libya | benyousef581@yahoo.co.uk abdurrahman.benyousef@caa.ly | +21822632331 | +218213605535 | +218913223879 |
| Oman | Jaffer Abdulla Amir Moosani | Assistant Chief AIS | Directorate General of Meteorology and Air Navigation (DGMAN) P.O.Box 1311 Code 111 Sultanate of Oman | aisaip@yahoo.com | +968 2451 9850 | +968 2451 9350 | +968 9931 6040 |
| Qatar | Faisal Al-Qahtani | Head of AIS | Civil Aviation Authority P.O.Box 3000 Doha – QATAR | faisal.alqahtani@caa.gov.qa | +974 4656554 | +974 4656221 | +974 5537060 |
| Saudi Arabia | Waleed M. Almadani | ATM operation and planning manager | General Authority of Civil Aviation P.O.Box 929 Jeddah 21421 - SAUDI ARABIA | almadani6@yahoo.com | +96626717717ext 1817 | +96626717717ext 1818 | +966505674867 |
| Sudan | Mr. El Nour Ahmed Mohamed | AFTN Chief Engineer | Civil Aviation Authority Khartoum Airport Khartoum - SUDAN | elnour_ahmed@hotmail.com | (249) 83 777 121 | (249) 83 777 121 | (249) 91 355 2173 |
| Syria | Ghadeer Ali Hossieno Chief of AIP/Deputy Chief of AI Najmeh Square P.O Box 6257 Damascus-Syria | | Al Najmeh Square P.O Box 6257 | Ghadeer72@hotmail.com | +963 11 540 10191 | +963 11 646 1208 | +963 94 4405 877 |
| UAE | Management P.O. Box 66 | | Sheikh Zayed Air Navigation Centre | ahashimi@szc.gcaa.ae | +971 2 599 6836 | +971 2 599 6830 | + 97150442 0486 |
| Yemen | Hussain Alsuraihi | Director AIS | Civil Aviation Authority Sana'a | jaberais@yahoo.com | +9671 345 527 +9671 345 820 | +9671 346652/3 +9671 345 820 | +967 777 776898 |

GUIDANCE FOR IMPLEMENTATION

TABLE OF CONTENT

| Table | e of Contents | i |
|-------|---|-----|
| | | |
| 1. | Background | 1 |
| 2. | Terminology | 1 |
| 3. | Transition Period & Phased Implementation | 2 |
| 4. | DOF/ - Five Day (120 hour) Advance FPL filing | . 2 |
| 5. | Software Coding Considerations | 3 |
| 6. | Conversion from NEW format to PRESENT format | 8 |
| 7. | Differentiating between NEW format and PRESENT format | 13 |
| 8. | ATS Messages | 14 |
| 9. | Cutover to NEW format | |

MID REGION INFPL GUIDANCE FOR IMPLEMENTATION

1. Background

- 1.1 Amendment 1 to the 15th Edition of PANS-ATM relating to comprehensive changes to the ICAO Flight Plan and associated ATS Messages formats, this regional guidance material has been developed by MIDANPIRG's MID ICAO New Flight Plan and ATS Messages Study Group (INFPL SG).
- 1.2 MID States and Air Navigation Service Providers (ANSPs) are encouraged to use this material as general implementation guidance for the ICAO new flight plan and ATS messages formats required by Amendment 1 to PANS-ATM for applicability date 15th November 2012. The material is expected to be of specific assistance when coding software changes in automation systems needed to support the changes to flight plan and ATS message formats.
- 1.3 The INFPL SG considers that it is of critical importance to conduct validity checking of Filed Flight Plans (FPL) and Air Traffic Service (ATS) Messages filed with and between all MID States and ANSPs, and to ensure that Current Flight Plans (CPL) and other messages exchanged between States and ANSPs are likewise formatted and handled in a similar fashion. In this manner, users/filers are assured that FPLs and associated messages are checked with the same level of scrutiny independent of where the flight originates. Additionally, they are assured that critical flight data information is passed intact by each MID State and ANSP along the route of flight.

2. Terminology

- 2.1 In accordance with International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) transition guidance documents, the following terminology is used throughout this guidance material:
 - **PRESENT** format is defined as ICAO flight planning and ATS message formats currently in use as specified in DOC 4444, 15th Edition.
 - **NEW** format is defined as ICAO flight planning and ATS message formats specified in Amendment 1 to DOC 4444, 15th Edition.
 - **Applicability Date** is the 15 November 2012 effective date of Amendment 1 to PANS-ATM (Doc 4444).

3. Transition Period & Phased Implementation

- 3.1 The INFPL SG considers that applying an implementation strategy whereby all user switchovers to NEW format occur on the same day (i.e. on Applicability Date) would result on an unmanageable impact on ANSPs systems with a very real risk of automation system crashes. As such, the pre-implementation ANSP safety case analyses are expected to identify this implementation scenario as a safety hazard that requires effective mitigation.
- 3.2 Under the phased arrangements agreed by the INFPL SG for application in the MID Region, ANSP implementation of NEW format (whilst simultaneously retaining PRESENT capability) would take place first, followed by a staggered user switchover to NEW capability.

- 3.3 The transition period is defined as the declared MID Region *Strategy for the Implementation of NEW ICAO Flight Plan Format and Supporting ATS Messages*, comprising the following phases:
 - **Phase 1** software delivery and internal testing
 - o 1 January to 31 March 2012,
 - Phase 2– ANSP external testing and implementation
 - o 1 April to 30 June 2012, and
 - **Phase 3** Airspace users testing and implementation.
 - o 1 July to 15 November 2012
- 3.4 Under the phased approach, States will not implement NEW capability before the commencement of the ANSPs external testing and implementation period on 1 April 2012 and, in so far as possible, would complete implementation of NEW capability by the end of the ANSPs external testing and implementation period on 30 June 2012. Following this, airspace users would be invited by AIC, AIP supplement and/or NOTAM to commence testing with ANSPs from 1 July 2012. Importantly, ANSPs and users would be encouraged to coordinate appropriate implementation methodologies in order to ensure a staggered migration of airspace users to NEW during the airspace users testing and implementation period (i.e. 1 July 15 November 2012).
- 3.5 The INFPL SG/4 meeting developed a comprehensive testing cases and scripts, which can be used by MID States to validate their new/upgraded systems. Further the INFPL SG/4 meeting developed and agreed on testing schedule which MID states and users are required to adhere to.

4. DOF/ - Five Day (120 hour) Advance FPL Filing

- 4.1 The Amendment 1 provisions enable flight plans to be filed up to 5 days (120 hours) prior to the Estimated Off Blocks Time (EOBT) for the flight, a significant change from the 24 hour requirement in the existing provisions.
- 4.2 Present experience in the MID region with FPLs submitted well in advance of EOBT (within the present 24 hour window) is that this practice precipitates a large number of CHG messages as operators change aircraft type, or tail number on a same type but with different equipage, or vary the ETD, or a variety of other modifications to what has originally been filed. As meteorological conditions change after the FPL has been filed, route changes and altitude changes also manifest, requiring modification messages as well. Overall, the existing 24 hour window generates a significant amount of message traffic that does not add apparent value to the aircraft operator and increases complexity for the many ATS units along the path of flight that have to process the extra modification messages. To address this existing problem, in one instance an MID State has already published a constraint in AIP under which flight plans are not accepted more than 8 hours prior to EOBT.
- 4.3 The extension of the filing period from 24 hours to 120 hours is expected to compound these effects, particularly in respect to meteorology factors as changes to the flight plan become necessary on the basis of updated weather reports received within the 5 day period before departure.

- 4.4 Investigations by the INFPL SG have been unable to identify required operational circumstances in the MID Region where FPL filing earlier than 24 hours was necessary to meet the medium term needs of States. A similar situation is reported by IATA in respect to MID operators.
- 4.5 Discussions during the INFPL SG meeting highlighted the difficulties being experienced by many States in terms of civil aviation funding. In the case of the 120 hour filing provision, it was difficult for States to justify a business case for changes to what was often a number of legacy systems within a State when there was no clear operational requirement driving the change. Such changes would, of course, be included by States in the specification for new system procurement but, in the absence of a clear operational need, the business case for retrofit by MID States does not appear sound.
- Notwithstanding, some States already have some capacity for DOF, albeit disabled in their systems at the moment. In these cases, where financial impacts were much less, it was logical for such ANSPs to proceed with 120 hour filing capability. It is also possible that some States will prefer to proceed with a DOF retrofit to legacy systems in time for the November 2012 implementation. However, the potential impacts of the implementation of an 'island' airspace which was accepting 120 hour filing should be considered in terms of the impact of neighboring airspaces not accepting 120 hour filing, particularly in relation to AIDC configuration.

5. **Software Coding Considerations**

Date of Flight (DOF) and Early Filing

- 5.1 In Amendment 1, use of a DOF/ indicator in Item 18 is accompanied by the ability to file NEW format up to 120 hours in advance. As it is likely that not all ANSPs will implement the 120 hour requirement by the Applicability Date, the following guidelines regard use of DOF/:
 - a) An ANSP that does not implement the 120 hour requirement should handle such messages in accordance with normal ANSP error message handling procedures if that message has a DOF/ that is beyond their implemented time frame (i.e. more than nnn hours in advance, often limited to 24 hours). This ensures such messages are processed for the intended day of flight.
 - b) DOF/ is not necessary in AIDC messages since flight data is generally first coordinated after departure. The inclusion of DOF/ in AIDC messages is subject to bilateral agreement between States.

Use of P1-P9 in Field 10a

- 5.2 In relation to the use of P1-P9 in Field 10a (Radio communication, navigation and approach aid equipment and capabilities), Amendment 1 identifies alphanumeric entries P1-P9 in Field 10a as "Reserved for RCP." The following guidelines regard filing and processing P1-P9 in Item 18:
 - a) Even though there is no need for this information now, ANSPs should accept P1- P9 if filed in an FPL and pass the information in AIDC messages, but with no interpretation or processing required. This will avoid transition issues and minimize necessary coordination when these items begin to be used in the future

Changed definition of "S" in Field 10a

- Amendment 1 changes the definition of standard equipment in Field 10a ("S") so that it no longer includes ADF. An FPL may have elements that uniquely identify it as being in either PRESENT or NEW format. However, it is also possible for an FPL to have no unique elements, and thus be valid as both PRESENT and NEW format. In such an FPL, use of "S" in Field 10a is ambiguous.
- 5.4 Therefore, it is essential to know whether an FPL is in NEW or PRESENT format before interpreting an "S" filed in Field 10a. The following guidelines regard filing and processing of "S" during Phases 2 and 3 of the transition period, respectively (i.e. 1 April to 30 June & 1 July to 15 November 2012).
 - a) In conjunction with the beginning of Phase 2 of the transition period (i.e. 1 April 2012), ANSPs should not assume ADF capability when an "S" is filed, regardless of the perceived format of the filed FPL (NEW or PRESENT format). All FPLs received on or after 1 April 2012 with an "S" filed in Field 10a will be processed and/or interpreted as if "V O L" (VHF RTF, VOR and ILS) were filed; and
 - b) States and ANSPs must provide instructions to their users to file an "F" for ADF in PRESENT format FPLs, beginning 1 April 2012

Consistency between Field 10a and PBN/ in Item 18

- The PBN/ indicator introduced by Amendment 1 conveys not only navigational capability with respect to accuracy, but also information regarding what type of navigational equipment is used to achieve it. This introduces a relationship between PBN/ in Item 18 and Field 10a, and it is possible to file inconsistent data (i.e., capabilities in PBN/ that are not supported by data in Field 10a). Consequently, a consistency check should be coded to evaluate NEW FPLs per the following guidelines:
 - If B1, B2, C1, C2, D1, D2, O1 or O2 are filed, then a "G" must be included in Field 10a;
 - If B1, B3, C1, C3, D1, D3, O1 or O3 are filed, then a "D" must be included in Field 10a;
 - If B1 or B4 is filed, then an "O" or "S" and a "D" must be included in Field 10a (i.e., "OD" or "SD" must appear in 10a);
 - If B1, B5, or C1 are filed, then an "I" must be included in Field 10a; and
 - If C1, C4, D1, D4, O1 or O4 are filed, then a "D" and an "I" must be included in Field 10a (i.e., "D I" must appear in 10a).

Consistency between Item 10a and STS/ in Item 18

- Amendment 1 formalised flight plan filing of the mutually exclusive entries 'W' (in Item 10a) and "NONRVSM" (in Item 18 STS/). The use of NONRVSM in STS is to signify intent to operate as a Non-RVSM flight in RVSM airspace. To avoid contradictory RVSM indications and possible incorrect application of separation standards based on this, a consistency check should be coded to evaluate NEW FPL related messages per the following:
 - If STS/NONRVSM is filed in Item 18 then 'W' should not exist in Item 10a.

Item 10b omission in Amendment 1

 \P

5.7 Amendment 1 omitted the Item 10b 'N' designator (i.e. no surveillance equipment for the route to be flown) in Appendix 3 whilst in Appendix 2 this was retained as a valid designator. This was

clarified as being an inadvertent omission and consequently 'N' remains a valid character for use in Item 10b.

<u>Item 10b advice to filers</u>

- 5.8 In relation to the use of surveillance equipment and capabilities, Amendment 1 identifies alphanumeric entries in Item 10b. States should consider including in their flight planning manuals and/or the flight planning section of their AIP, the following guidelines:
 - a) 'N' or
 - b) SSR Modes A and C and S
 - Maximum of one entry is expected from either 'A' or 'C' or 'E'
 - or 'H' or 'I' or 'L' or 'P' or 'S' or 'X' and/or
 - c) ADS-B
 - Maximum of one entry is expected from either B1 or B2 and/or
 - Maximum of one entry is expected from either U1 or U2 and/or
 - Maximum of one entry is expected from either V1 or V2 and/or
 - d) ADS-C
 - One or both of the entries 'D1' 'G1'

Validity Checking & Processing of Item 18 Indicators

- 5.9 Amendment 1 indicates that only the specified indicators should be included in Item 18. Furthermore, it makes the order of the indicators mandatory as opposed to preferred. Finally, the rules for some items are quite explicit and could readily be subject to validity checking by automation systems. The following guidelines regard use of Item 18:
 - a) Systems should not accept indicators in Item 18 which are not defined in the PANS-ATM. If internal requirements create the need to use a 'local' nonstandard indicator, measures must be taken to ensure that airspace users filing with multiple FIRs are not impacted.
 - b) Airspace users should file indicators in the required order to ensure that systems applying truncation do not eliminate more important data. ANSPs should either enforce the required order, or ensure that AIDC messages contain the items in the required order regardless of the order filed.
 - c) Airspace users should only file a single instance of each indicator. If duplicate indicators are detected, their contents will be concatenated within a single occurrence of the indicator but with a space inserted between the two data streams.
- 5.10 ANSPs should, at a minimum, perform a validity check of Item 18 indicator contents that are used for processing, and they are encouraged to check all items not listed as "free text field" in the Table 5-1, Item 18 Indicator Validity Check, below.

| Indicator | Contents |
|-----------|----------|
|-----------|----------|

| STS/ | One or more of the approved specified entries, separated by spaces |
|-------|---|
| PBN/ | A single string containing up to 8 of the approved alphanumeric descriptors |
| | No embedded spaces |
| NAV/ | Free text field |
| COM/ | Free text field |
| DAT/ | Free text field |
| SUR/ | Free text field |
| DEP/ | Free text field |
| DEST/ | Free text field |
| DOF/ | A single string in the specified date format (YYMMDD). No embedded spaces |
| REG/ | A single string. No embedded spaces |
| EET/ | One or more strings. Each string is: |
| | 2-5 alphanumeric characters; or |
| | a LAT/LONG followed by a 4-digit elapsed time, from 0000 to 9959 (i.e., 0- |
| | 99 hours followed by 0-59 minutes) |
| SEL/ | A single string of four letters |
| TYP/ | Free text |
| | Note: Although the entry is structured when used for formation flights, it is also |
| | used when no designator is assigned and, therefore, may be any text description. |
| CODE/ | A single string of 6 hexadecimal characters. |
| DLE/ | One or more strings |
| | Each string consists of a valid Significant Point followed by a 4-digit elapsed time. |
| OPR/ | Free text field |
| ORGN/ | Free text field |
| PER/ | A single letter |
| | The letter must be one of those specified in PANS-OPS (Doc 8168), as below: |
| | • Category A: less than 169 km/h (91 kt) indicated airspeed (IAS) |
| | • Category B: 169 km/h (91 kt) or more but less than 224 km/h (121 kt) IAS |
| | Category C: 224 km/h (121 kt) or more but less than 261 km/h (141 kt) IAS |
| | • Category D: 261 km/h (141 kt) or more but less than 307 km/h (166 kt) IAS |
| | • Category E: 307 km/h (166 kt) or more but less than 391 km/h (211 kt) IAS |
| | Category H: Specific procedures for helicopters. |
| ALTN/ | Free text field |
| RALT/ | Free text field |
| TALT/ | Free text field |
| RIF/ | Route information consistent with the format of a valid Field 15c |
| RMK/ | Free text field |

Table 5-1: Item 18 Indicator Validity Check

Allowable Indicators and Mandated Order in Item 18

- 5.11 Systems should accept indicators in Item 18 which are defined in the PANS-ATM. Consideration should also be given to system acceptance/handling of legacy indicators, not included in PANS-ATM, but approved by ICAO for continued use. It is recommended that MID states either automatically:
 - a) remove on reception any non-standard indicators not approved for use in MID without rejecting the original message; or
 - b) automatically re-order these non-standard indicators on reception without rejecting the original message by inserting the non standard indicator and associated text as RMK/ and with the "/" removed between the non standard indicator and associated text.

<u>Processing location information in the DEP/, DEST/, ALTN/, RALT/ and TALT/ indicators in Item 18.</u>

- 5.12 Amendment 1 specifies that Item 18 entries for DEP/, DEST/, ALTN/, RALT/ and TALT/should contain the name and location of the aerodrome. It also requires that "...For aerodromes not listed in the relevant Aeronautical Information Publication [AIP], indicate location as follows ...". The following guidelines will promote common interpretation and filing practices:
 - c) If the aerodrome identifier is not in ICAO DOC 7910, Location Identifiers, but is an approved identifier per the AIP for the State where the aerodrome is located, the name of the aerodrome should be the identifier and no additional location information is needed.
 - d) If the aerodrome is neither in DOC 7910 nor in a relevant AIP, the name of the airport should be included followed by a location as specified in the amendment. ANSPs should expect to be able to process the last text string provided as a location (Lat/Long, or bearing and distance from significant point, or fix name) to be usable in their flight plan route calculations.

Use of the DLE/indicator in Item 18.

- 5.13 Amendment 1 defines a new DLE/ indicator for Item 18, after which a significant point and delay time at the significant point can be filed. The following guidelines regard filing and processing of this indicator:
 - a) The significant point in the DLE/ indicator should be required to match a significant point in Field 15c (i.e. not an implied point along an ATS route). An FPL designating an unknown point in a DLE/ indicator should be handled in accordance with normal ANSP error message handling procedures.

Special handling (STS) indicator

- 5.14 MARSA It is recommended that state guidance be provided to filers (AIP) to ensure consistent application of MARSA as follows:
 - MARSA when submitted in the flight plan is an indication of an intention to declare MARSA, either:
 - o for the flight duration (requires more than one aircraft in Item 9 of the flight plan); or
 - o from a nominated point in the flight plan, to be stated in Item 18 RMK/ along with identification(s) of aircraft planned to participate in MARSA operations (e.g. RMK/MARSA COLT WIZZA240036.
- 5.15 ATFMX States should consider including in their flight planning manuals and/or AIP flight planning section instructions to filers to, when intending to file ATFMX in STS/ for flights which cross more than one FIR, include in RMK/ the FIR (s) for which this exemption applies (e.g. RMK/ATFMX NZZO).

Use of ORGN

5.16 ORGN – It is recommended that ANSPs published specific guidance to filers for this Indicator. Other parts of the world have set character limits for this Indicator.

6. Conversion from NEW format to PRESENT format

6.1 As described in the ICAO material in the attachment to State letter AN 13/2/1-09/9, conversion from NEW to PRESENT format will be required during the transition period and will affect Field

10a, Field 10b, and Field 18. It is extremely important that such conversions from NEW format to PRESENT format are consistently applied by MID States.

- 6.2 Some States have indicated an intention to maintain their systems in PRESENT format post November 15th 2012 and to utilise retrofitted flight plan converters to accept NEW and convert NEW flight plans for their systems. Whilst not desirable, it is appreciated that for States using legacy systems with short term plans for replacement, this represents a viable option, however it must be understood this does not constitute compliance with the spirit of Amendment 1.
- 6.3 Amendment 1 mandates the order of Item 18 indicators (see 5.9 above). In order to reduce the degree of software development required it is acceptable for the order of both PRESENT and NEW format flight plan messages to be as per that defined in Amendment 1 for NEW format messages.
- The guidelines contained in the Conversion Tables for respective fields included below record regionally agreed conversions from NEW to PRESENT format for consistent application by States. During the conversion process, duplication of entries should be avoided at all times. For example, if NEW flight plan contains PBN/B2B3 then the desired resulting Field 18 entry in the corresponding PRESENT plan should be NAV/RNAV5 B2 B3 and not NAV/RNAV5 B2 RNAV5 B3 as might be interpreted from the translation table. Conversion from PRESENT to NEW was never intended, nor recommended by ICAO. Up converting is considered high risk and should not be used in 'live' system operations.

Conversion of Field 10a

Table 6-1: Conversion of Field 10a, as shown below, is to be used for conversion of NEW Field 10a to PRESENT Field 10a. In using the Table, ensure a check is made for the presence of the information in both the "Field 10a" and "Item 18" NEW columns and convert it to the information in both the "Field 10a" and "Item 18" in PRESENT columns. If, when per the table text is to be inserted in Field 10 or Field 18, the text is already present, then it should not be inserted again. When inserting text in Field 18, if any information is already present due to having been filed or having been inserted by an earlier translation insertion, the text should be appended to the end of the existing text preceded by a space. For example, if PBN/B2 NAV/TCAS is filed in a NEW flight plan, then the resulting NAV/ entry in the corresponding PRESENT flight plan will be NAV/TCAS RNAV5 B2.

| NEW data in | these columns | Converts to PRESENT data in these columns | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Field 10a | Item 18 | Field 10a | Item 18 | | | | |
| N | | N | | | | | |
| S | | S | (refer para 5.4) | | | | |
| SF | | S | (refer para 5.4) | | | | |
| A | | Z | NAV/GBAS | | | | |
| В | | Z | NAV/LPV | | | | |
| С | | С | | | | | |
| D | | D | | | | | |
| E1 | | Z | COM/FMC WPR ACARS E1 | | | | |
| E2 | | Z | COM/DFIS ACARS E2 | | | | |
| E3 | | Z | COM/PDC ACARS E3 | | | | |
| F | | F | | | | | |
| G | | G | | | | | |
| Н | | Н | | | | | |
| I | | I | | | | | |
| J1 | | J | DAT/V COM/J1 | | | | |
| J2 | | J | DAT/H COM/J2 | | | | |

| | 1 | _ | |
|---------------|----------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| J3 | | J | DAT/V COM/J3 |
| J4 | | J | DAT/V COM/J4 |
| J5 | | J | DAT/S COM/J5 |
| J6 | | J | DAT/S COM/J6 |
| J7 | | J | DAT/S COM/J7 |
| K | | K | |
| L | | L | |
| M1 | | Z | COM/INMARSAT M1 |
| M2 | | Z | COM/MTSAT M2 |
| M3 | | Z | COM/IRIDIUM M3 |
| 0 | | 0 | |
| P1-P9 | | _ | not be present. Remove items |
| 1117 | | | not make information part of the |
| | | PRESENT forma | |
| R | PBN/A1 | RZ | NAV/RNAV10 RNP10 A1 |
| R | PBN/B1 | RZ | NAV/RNAV5 B1 |
| R | PBN/B2 | RZ | NAV/RNAV5 B2 |
| R | PBN/B3 | RZ | NAV/RNAV5 B3 |
| R | PBN/B4 | RZ | NAV/RNAV5 B4 |
| R | PBN/B5 | RZ | NAV/RNAV5 B5 |
| R | PBN/B6 | RZ | NAV/RNAV5 B6 |
| R | PBN/C1 | RZ | NAV/RNAV2 C1 |
| R | PBN/C2 | RZ | NAV/RNAV2 C1 |
| R | PBN/C3 | RZ | NAV/RNAV2 C3 |
| R | PBN/C4 | RZ | NAV/RNAV2 C3 NAV/RNAV2 C4 |
| R | PBN/D1 | PRZ | NAV/RNAV2 C4 NAV/RNAV1 D1 |
| | | | |
| R | PBN/D2 | PRZ | NAV/RNAV1 D2 |
| R | PBN/D3 | PRZ | NAV/RNAV1 D3 |
| R | PBN/D4 | PRZ | NAV/RNAV1 D4 |
| R | PBN/L1 | RZ | NAV/RNP4 L1 |
| R | PBN/O1 | PRZ | NAV/RNP1O1 |
| R | PBN/O2 | PRZ | NAV/RNP1O2 |
| R | PBN/O3 | PRZ | NAV/RNP1O3 |
| R | PBN/O4 | PRZ | NAV/RNP1O4 |
| R | PBN/S1 | RZ | NAV/RNP APCH S1 |
| R | PBN/S2 | RZ | NAV/RNP APCH BARO VNAV S2 |
| R | PBN/T1 | RZ | NAV/RNP AR APCH RF T1 |
| R | PBN/T2 | RZ | NAV/RNP AR APCH T2 |
| T | | T | |
| U | | U | |
| V | | V | |
| W | | W | |
| X | | X | |
| <u>Х</u> Ү | | Y | |
| | COM/mmm | | COM/sees |
| Z | COM/nnnn | Z | COM/nnnn |
| Z | NAV/nnnn | Z | NAV/nnnn |
| Z | DAT/nnnn | Z | COM/nnnn |

Table 6-1: Conversion of Field 10a

Conversion of Field 10b

6.6 Table 6-2: Conversion of Field 10b, as shown below, is to be used for conversion of NEW Field 10b to PRESENT Field 10b. Ensure a check is made for the presence of the information in both the "Field 10b" and "Item 18" NEW columns and convert it to the information in both the "Field 10b" and "Item 18" in PRESENT columns.

| NEW data in | these columns | Converts to PRESE | ENT data in these columns |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Field 10a | Item 18 | Field 10a | Item 18 |
| N | | N | |
| A | | A | |
| C | | C | |
| Е | | SD | COM/E |
| Н | | S | COM/H |
| I | | I | |
| L | | SD | COM/L |
| P | | P | |
| S | | S | |
| X | | X | |
| B1 | | D | COM/B1 |
| B2 | | D | COM/B2 |
| U1 | | D | COM/U1 |
| U2 | | D | COM/U2 |
| V1 | | D | COM/V1 |
| V2 | | D | COM/V2 |
| D1 | | D | COM/D1 |
| G1 | | D | COM/G1 |

Table 6-2: Conversion of Field 10b

Conversion of Item 18

6.7 Table 6-3: Conversion of Item 18, as shown below, is to be used for Conversion of NEW Item 18 to PRESENT Item 18.

| 'NEW' Data Content | Conversion to 'PRESENT' Data Content | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Item 18 | Item 18 | | | | | |
| STS/ | STS/ copy text over | | | | | |
| | Except change "ATFMX" to "ATFMEXEMPTAPPROVED | | | | | |
| SUR/ | RMK/ SUR <textafter sur=""></textafter> | | | | | |
| DOF/ | DF/ Maintain data in DOF/ if possible, otherwise remove. While not a documented | | | | | |
| | PRESENT indicator, it is currently in wide use. | | | | | |
| DAT/ | COM/ | | | | | |
| DLE/ | RMK/ DLE <text after="" dle=""></text> | | | | | |
| ORGN/ | RMK/ORGN <text after="" orgn=""></text> | | | | | |
| TALT/ | RMK/ TALT <text after="" talt=""></text> | | | | | |
| PBN/ | See Table 5-1 above | | | | | |
| All other indica | ators copy over directly, with additions to NAV/, COM/, and DAT/ as specified in | | | | | |
| Tables 6-1 and | 6-2 above. | | | | | |

DAT conversion should therefore occur in two steps:

- 1. Any existing DAT/ entries in the NEW format flight plan (submitted for conversion) are transferred to the COM/ indicator in Field 18 of the converted PRESENT flight plan (or message) prior to conversion of the 10a equipment qualifiers; then
- 2. Any equipment qualifiers in Field 10a requiring conversion to DAT/ in accordance with the conversion table 6.1 (i.e. J1-J7) are to be entered into the DAT/ indicator of the converted PRESENT flight plan (or message) in accordance with table 6.1.

Note; After conversion is possible that there will be duplicate entries in DAT/ and COM/.

Table 6-3: Conversion of Item 18

7. Differentiating between NEW format and PRESENT format

- Although in most cases it will be evident when a FPL is in either the PRESENT or NEW format, situations can arise whereby the presentation of a particular FPL fully meets the parameters of both the PRESENT and NEW formats i.e. the same FPL is able to be interpreted using either of the PRESENT or NEW parameters. However, decoding the FPL using the PRESENT parameters could reach a different outcome than decoding the same FPL using the NEW format. For example, the letter "S" is used for standard equipment in Item 10 of both FPL formats, meaning V, F,O & L (i.e. VHF RTF, ADF, VOR and ILS) in PRESENT format but only V, O & L in NEW format (i.e. no ADF).
- 7.2 Accordingly, from the commencement of Phase 3 (1 July to 15 November 2012 Airspace users testing and implementation) of the phased implementation strategy the following criteria should be used to determine if the filed FPL is in PRESENT or NEW format:
 - a) If the FPL is filed prior to an ANSP accepting NEW, assume the Flight Plan is PRESENT.
- 7.3 Once an ANSP has announced it can accept NEW format, if any of the following is filed assume the filed Flight Plan is in PRESENT format:
 - a) In Field 10a if the Qualifier E, J, M or P is filed without an associated numeric;
 - b) In Field 10b if the Qualifier D is filed without an associated numeric;
 - c) In Item 18 an entry used for STS/ is not in the allowed list for NEW; and
 - d) In Item 18 an entry used for PER/ is more than a single letter in the allowed list.
- 7.4 Once an ANSP has announced it can accept NEW format, if any of the following is filed assume the filed Flight Plan is in NEW format:
 - a) In Field 10a if any of the following qualifiers are filed: A, B, E1, E2, E3, J1, J2, J3, J4, J5, J6, J7, M1, M2, M3, P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P7, P8, P9.
 - b) In Field 10b if any of the following qualifiers are filed: E , H , L , B1 , B2 , U1 , U2 , V1 , V2 , D1 or G1.
 - c) In Item 18 if PBN/ is filed.
 - d) In Item 18 if SUR/ is filed.

- e) In Item 18 if DLE/ is filed.
- f) In Item 18 if TALT/ is filed.
- 7.5 If there is a unique qualifier from the PRESENT list and another unique qualifier from the NEW list co-existing in the same FPL, this indicates that the FPL is inconsistent and therefore should be rejected by automation (e.g. to an 'error queue'). After November 15, 2012 all FPLs will be assumed to be in NEW format.

8. **ATS Messages**

Item 18 DOF

- 8.1 The INFPL SG considers that ambiguity exists in relation to Field Type 18 and DOF which has implications on the composition of ATS messages as published in Amendment 1. The clarification provided for the requirement to include Field Type 18 in CHG, CNL, DLA, DEP and RQS messages states "Field Type 18 with DOF specified is meant to uniquely identify the flight when the FPL is presented more than 24 hours in advance and there is no need to include all other Item 18 information". Consequently, states should be sending only the DOF element from field 18 or '0' (when no DOF is contained within the flight plan) in these message types. It is important to note that when the DOF/ element is modified by Field Type 22 in a CHG message, the complete Item 18 data must always be provided. If it is not, any elements omitted will be considered as modifications and they will be removed from the Item 18 content.
- 8.2 The clarification also offers an interpretation of the Field Type 16 Previous Field/Next Field Table. This clearly states that only the DOF indicator is included in these messages and only if filed with the original message. If DOF is not filed in the original message then Field Type 18 is omitted. However, this interpretation contradicts the composition and examples for the CHG, CNL, DLA, DEP, RQP and RQS messages detailed in the Amendment which refer to Item 18 "Other information (using more than one line if necessary)".
- 8.3 Accordingly, the following interpretation is applicable as an MID regional approach:
 - a) Insert the last notified DOF/YYMMDD in Field Type 18 if that indicator has been previously specified; and
 - b) If the DOF/ indicator has not been previously specified insert zero (0) in Field Type 18.
- 8.4 To avoid possible confusion of DOF caused by subsequent DLA messages, a CHG message (instead of a DLA message) should always be used if a flight is delayed over 0000 UTC, indicating in Field 22 the amendments to both Field 13b and Field 18 i.e. both the EOBT and DOF; regardless of the existence of DOF in Field 18 of previously transmitted ATS messages. Similarly, a CHG message with a new EOBT in Field 13b and new DOF in Field 18 should always be used if the flight EOBT is advanced over 0000 UTC.
- 8.5 If states do elect to use a DLA message for this purpose (per 8.7 example 2 below), their automated systems should have the capacity to add a DOF in cases where one did not previously exist, or to add a day to the DOF where one did exist within Item 18 of the flight plan. Likewise, recipients of DLA messages across 0000 UTC should modify DOF in their systems in the same manner.

8.6 Messages Example ATS messages based on these interpretations are shown below: Reference FPL

(FPL-ABC123-IS

- -B77W/H-SDE1GIRWZ/SB1D1
- -NZAA2300
- -M083F360 DCT PAPTI A464 TN J251 DN B583 BRU M768 TSN R468 GOMES DCT DANNY1B
- -VTBS1130
- -PBN/A1B1C1D1L1 DOF/091120)

(FPL-ABC456-IS

- -B77W/H-SDE1GIRWZ/SB1D1
- -NZAA2300
- -M083F360 DCT PAPTI A464 TN J251 DN B583 BRU M768 TSN R468 GOMES DCT DANNY1B
- -VTBS1130
- -PBN/A1B1C1D1L1)

Modification (CHG) Messages

- o (CHG-ABC123-NZAA2300-VTBS-DOF/091120-16/VTBS1130 VTBD)
- o (CHG-ABC456-NZAA2300-VTBS-0-16/VTBS1130 VTBD)
- o Delaying the flight until the next day

(CHG-ABC123-NZAA2300-VTBS-DOF/091120-13/NZAA0045-18/PBN/A1B1C1D1L1 DOF/091121) (CHG-ABC456-NZAA2300-VTBS-0-13/NZAA0045-18/PBN/A1B1C1D1L1 DOF/091121)

Note:

- 1. When changing DOF insert the complete content of Item 18 in Field 22
- 2. CHG message (instead of DLA message) including the new EOBT and

the new date of flight should be used if a flight is delayed over 0000 UTC.

Flight Plan Cancellation (CNL) Messages

- o (CNL-ABC123-NZAA2300-VTBS-DOF/091120)
- o (CNL-ABC456-NZAA2300-VTBS-0)

Delay (DLA) Messages

- o (DLA-ABC123-NZAA2345-VTBS-DOF/091120)
- o (DLA-ABC456-NZAA2345-VTBS-0)

Departure (DEP) Messages

o (DEP-ABC123/A0254-NZAA2347-VTBS-DOF/091120)

o (DEP-ABC456/A0254-NZAA2347-VTBS-0)

Request Flight Plan (RQP) Messages

- o (RQP-ABC123-NZAA2345-VTBS-DOF/091120)
- o (RQP-ABC456-NZAA2345-VTBS-0)
- o (RQP-ABC123-NZAA-VTBS-DOF/091120)
- o (RQP-ABC456-NZAA-VTBS-0)

Request Supplementary Flight Plan (RQS) Messages

- o (RQS-ABC123/A0254-NZAA2345-VTBS-DOF/091120)
- o (RQS-ABC456/A0254-NZAA2345-VTBS-0)

Arrival (ARR) Messages

- o (ARR-ABC123-NZAA-VTBS1115)
- o (ARR-ABC456-NZAA2345-VTBS1115)
- 8.6 It is now mandatory to insert in FPL Item 18 the date of flight departure if the flight plan is filed more than 24 hours in advance of the estimated off-block time of the flight. This also impacts on associated flight plan update messages (ARR, CHG, CNL, DLA, DEP).
- 8.7 The DOF provided in Field 18 of the update messages must always refer to the last notified Off Block Date (EOBD). This is very important and proper application of the rule may appear to result in information being presented in a counter-intuitive way as shown in the following examples:
 - ☐ Field 18 in the original Flight Plan: STS/HOSP PBN/B3 DOF/100304
 - ☐ Field 13b in the original Flight Plan: 2230.

Example 1: CHG message – Preferred Method

It is recommended to use a CHG message if a flight is delayed over 0000 UTC, indicating in Field 22 the amendments to both Field 13b and 18, the EOBT and the DOF.

(CHG-ABC123-NZAA2230-VTBS-DOF/100304-13/NZAA0200-18/STS/HOSP PBN/B3 DOF/100305)

Note that the first DOF reference in the CHG message is 04 March, which was the previous notified date; however the modification in Field 22 shows the correct, new Date of Flight which is 05 March.

If the flight is further delayed until 0400 on 05 March, the corresponding DLA message will look like this:

(DLA-ABC123-NZAA0400-VTBS-DOF/100305)

The DLA message refers to the DOF as 05 March since this is the EOBD last communicated by the previous CHG message.

Example 2: DLA message

A DLA message could also be used to communicate a delay over 0000 UTC but is ambiguous and subject to confusion. It is therefore strongly recommended that a CHG message is used to communicate a delay over 0000 UTC as per Example 1.

The new EOBT/EOBD advised in a DLA message must always be understood as a date/time that is later than previously notified.

(DLA-ABC123-NZAA0200-VTBS-DOF/100304)

Note that the DOF reference in the DLA message is 04 March which was the previous notified date; however it is implicit that the new EOBD is 05 March.

If the flight is further delayed to 0400 on 05 March; the corresponding DLA message will look like this:

(DLA-ABC123-NZAA0400-VTBS-DOF/100305)

The DLA message refers to the DOFas 05 March since this is the EOBD last communicated by the previous DLA message.

- 8.8 The use of the DLA message to communicate a delay over 0000 UTC (Example 2) is deceptive in that the new EOBD is not explicitly stated and the DOF in Field Type 18 does not correlate with the new EOBT.
- 8.9 Where multiple flight plans have been filed (same Aircraft Identification, Departure, Destination but different DOF) it is recommended that CHG messages, including DOF, are used to advise delays. This will enable automated systems to clearly identify which flight is being referenced.

9. Cutover to NEW format

9.1 States will be asked by ICAO to provide their exact cutover timing for promulgation on the FITS website. States should consider planning this timing in conjunction with neighboring states.

Guidance

for the provision of NAV/COM/SUR information in the New ICAO 2012 Flight Plan

Introduction

Amendment 1 to PANS-ATM i.e. the 'FPL2012 changes', has provided a number of new indications for the provision of Communication, Navigation and Surveillance (CNS) related capabilities and approvals within the flight plan. This note offers guidance in the filing of CNS related information and in doing so addresses the two issues described in the following paragraphs.

Issues

The 2012 changes permit only 8 indications within the PBN element of Item 18. However, a flight may need more than 8, leaving the airspace user with an issue to solve.

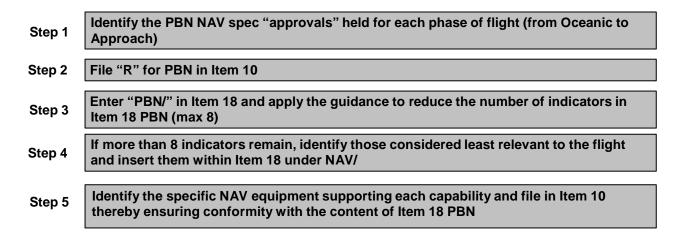
In some cases, particularly within the surveillance domain, indications for a particular function have a comparable hierarchical relationship where it can be stated that inclusion of 'lower' indications is unnecessary when 'higher' ones are applicable to the flight. Indeed both systems and ATC staff may find that the inclusion of a 'lower' capability can be confusing when a 'higher' indication is also included for the flight. This guidance identifies these cases and, where appropriate, recommends the inclusion of only the 'higher' level capability.

Scope

This guidance is applied to any airspace user filing flight plans in any ICAO Region and used for the above mentioned issues. The complete Regional Guidance for Implementation of INFPL is available in the MID REGION INFPL IMPLEMENTATION DOCUMENT chapter 11.

1. Filing Navigation Capability (Item 10a and Item 18 PBN/)

The process to identify, consolidate and file the appropriate capability and equipment indications in the FPL have been broken down into the following 5 steps:



Step 1 Identify all the relevant PBN codes (if any) per flight phase

| | | All permited sensors | SSNS | DME/DME | VOR/DME | DME/DME/IRU (or INS/IRS for B5) | LORAN |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------------|------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Oceanic | RNAV 10 | A1 | | | | | |
| Oceanic | RNP 4 | L1 | | | | | |
| | RNAV 5 | B1 (| B2 | В3 | В4 | B5 | В6 |
| En-Route | RNAV 2 | C1 | C2 | C3 | | C4 | |
| | RNAV 1 | D1 | D2 | D3 | | D4 | |
| Terminal | RNAV 1 (*) | D1 | D2 | D3 | | D4 | |
| Tenninai | RNP 1 | 01 | 02 | О3 | | 04 | |
| Final | RNP APCH | S1 | | | | | |
| | RNP APCH with Baro VNAV | S2 | | | | | |
| I IIIai | RNP AR APCH with RF | T1 | | | | | |
| | RNP AR APCH without RF | T2 | | | | | |

Note: See ICAO Doc. 9613 for clarification.

- Step 2 If the flight qualifies for one or more of the codes/capabilities identified under Step 1, insert the indicator 'R' in Item 10a.
- **Step 3** Apply the following guidance to reduce the number of PBN codes.

RNAV 5 (B-RNAV):

Insert only B1 if the flight qualifies for <u>all</u> of the following: B2, B3, B4, B5. Insert B6 if the flight qualifies by using LORAN C.

RNAV 2, RNAV 1 and RNP 1:

Insert C4, D4 or O4, as appropriate, if the flight qualifies via DME/DME and DME/DME/IRU

e.g. file C4 if both C3 and C4 apply, file D4 if both D3 and D4 apply, etc. Insert only C1, D1, O1, as appropriate, if "all sensors and IRU" capable e.g. file C1 if both C2 and C4 apply, file D1 if both D2 and D4 apply, etc.

RNP APCH:

Insert either S1 or S2, subject to capability.

RNP AR APCH:

Insert either T1 or T2, subject to capability.

Step 4 If having applied the guidance provided in Step 3 there are still more than 8 PBN codes remaining:

Identify the capabilities considered to be the least relevant to the flight;

Insert them under Item 18 within the NAV/ element;

Insert the letter 'Z' in Item 10a.

For example, the codes relating to long range Oceanic capabilities (A1, L1) will not be a priority if the flight will take place entirely within European continental airspace. Inclusion of an RNP APCH capability will not be a priority if none of the destination or alternate aerodromes provide such a procedure.

Step 5 Identify the navigation equipment used in achieving the capabilities indicated under PBN and ensure they are included in Item 10a.

For any PBN capability:

If 'all sensors' or GNSS is filed then 'G' must be present in Item 10a;

If 'all sensors' or DME/DME is filed then 'D' must be present in Item 10a;

If 'all sensors' or INS/IRU is filed then 'I' must be present in Item 10a;

If DME/DME/IRU is filed then 'D' and 'I' must be present in Item 10a.

For RNAV 5 capability:

If filing B1or B4 then 'O' or 'S' and 'D' must be present in Item 10a.

The table in **Attachment A** provides an indication of the navigation equipment by which a PBN capability is achieved.

2. Filing Surveillance (SUR) Capability (Item 10b)

Transponder Modes A, C & S

Insert only one of the published indicators, as appropriate.

For example, if the aircraft is capable of Mode S including aircraft identification, pressure-altitude and enhanced surveillance capability only the letter 'H' is required, there is no need to include 'S'. 'C' or 'A'.

ADS-B

Insert either B1 or B2 and/or Insert either U1 or U2 and/or Insert either V1 or V2

ADS-C

Insert D1 and/or G1

EXAMPLE

An example FPL as filed today, in PRESENT Format:

(FPL-SIA317-IS

-A388/J-SDHIJPRWXYZ/SD

-EGLL1030

-N0454F230 DVR L9 KONAN/N0483F310 UL607 FERDI/N0486F330 UL607 AMASI UM149 BOMBI UL984 PADKA L984 SKAVI/N0489F350 L984 DIBED/K0899F350 UL984 NM UM991 OLGIN/K0900F350 B494 INSER/K0913F370 B494 MKL B491 BISNA/N0487F370 M23 MARAL/K0905F370 B450 BIBIM N644 ABDAN B371 LEMOD/N0496F370 N644 PAVLO/N0497F370 N644 DI M875 BUTOP/N0493F390 M875 KAKID M770 BUBKO/M084F390 M770 RAN/N0485F390 M770 GOLUD/M082F370 M751 VPK/N0481F370 B469 PADLI/N0479F350 B469 BIKTA PASPU1A

-WSSS1202 WSAP

-EET/EBUR0016 EDVV0035 EDUU0036 LKAA0100 EPWW0124 UKLV0145 UKBV0207 UKDV0232 URRV0257 UBBA0406 UTAK0419 UTAA0444 UTAV0516 OAKX0534 OPLR0610 VIDF0640 VABF0741 VECF0744 VYYF0921 VTBB1027 WMFC1109 WSJC1200 REG/9VSKJ SEL/BPKS OPR/SIA NAV/RNP1 RNP4 RNAV1 RNAV2 RNAV5 RNAV10 DAT/SVM RMK/ADSB ACASII EQUIPPED DOF/120601 ORGN/WSSSSIAX)

The following table shows the NEW capability indications applicable to the flight (PRESENT indications are not repeated) and the consolidated result after application of the guidance material:

| | Capability | Designator | After Consolidation |
|------------------------|---|------------|------------------------|
| Item 10a | CPDLC ATN VDL Mode 2 | J1 | J1 |
| | CPDLC FANS 1/A SATCOM (INMARSAT) | J5 | J5 |
| | | | |
| Item 10b | Transponder Mode S including aircraft ident, pressure altitude and enhanced surveillance | Н | |
| | Transponder Mode S including aircraft ident, pressure altitude, extended squitter (ADS-B) and enhanced surveillance | L | |
| | ADS-B with dedicated 1090MHz ADS-B 'out' and 'in' capability | B2 | B2 |
| | | | |
| Item 18 | PBN/ | | |
| | | | |
| Phase of Flight | | | |
| - 1/5 | | | |
| Oceanic/Re | RNAV10 | A1 | A1 |
| mote Continental | RNP4 | L1 | L1 |
| | | | |
| | RNAV5 GNSS | B2 | |
| Continental | RNAV5 DME/DME | B3 | B1 |
| En-Route | RNAV5 VOR/DME | B4 | DI |
| | RNAV5 INS | B5 | |
| | | | |
| | RNAV2 GNSS | C2 | C1 |
| Continental | RNAV2 DME/DME/IRU | C4 | |
| En-Route & Terminal | RNAV1 GNSS | D2 | |
| Terminal | RNAV 1 DME/DME/IRU | D2 | D1 |
| | INVAV I DIVIL/DIVIE/IRU | D4 | |
| Terminal | RNP1 GNSS | O2 | |
| only | RNP1 DME/DME/IRU | 04 | 01 |
| • | | | |
| Approach | RNP APCH with BARO-VNAV | S2 | S2 |

The resultant NEW format FPL having applied the guidance material:

(FPL-SIA317-IS

- -A388/J-GSDHIJ1J5RWXY/B2L
- -EGLL1030
- -N0454F230 DVR L9 KONAN/N0483F310 UL607 FERDI/N0486F330 UL607 AMASI UM149 BOMBI UL984 PADKA L984 SKAVI/N0489F350 L984 DIBED/K0899F350 UL984 NM UM991 OLGIN/K0900F350 B494 INSER/K0913F370 B494 MKL B491 BISNA/N0487F370 M23 MARAL/K0905F370 B450 BIBIM N644 ABDAN B371 LEMOD/N0496F370 N644 PAVLO/N0497F370 N644 DI M875 BUTOP/N0493F390 M875 KAKID M770 BUBKO/M084F390 M770 RAN/N0485F390 M770 GOLUD/M082F370 M751 VPK/N0481F370 B469 PADLI/N0479F350 B469 BIKTA PASPU1A
- -WSSS1202 WSAP

-PBN/A1L1B1C1D101S2 DOF/120601 REG/9VSKJ EET/EBUR0016 EDVV0035 EDUU0036 LKAA0100 EPWW0124 UKLV0145 UKBV0207 UKDV0232 URRV0257 UBBA0406 UTAK0419 UTAA0444 UTAV0516 OAKX0534 OPLR0610 VIDF0640 VABF0741 VECF0744 VYYF0921 VTBB1027 WMFC1109 WSJC1200 SEL/BPKS OPR/SIA ORGN/WSSSSIAX RMK/ACASII EQUIPPED)

Note:

- the PBN/ indication contains 7 designators which is within the limit allowed by PANS-ATM.
- Field 10b contains one surveillance indication as oppose to the potential 'S', 'H', 'L'
- Field 10a contains the applicable designators and, due to the addition of the 'G', is now consistent with the capabilities provided in PBN
- removal of the unnecessary NAV/ and DAT/ indications in Field 18 also required removal of the 'Z' from Field 10a.
- removal of the unnecessary 'ADS-B' text from within RMK/.

Attachment A

The table reflects the sensors by which a PBN qualification is achieved. This is a tool to determine the minimum requirement for Item 10 as a function of the content of Item 18.

| | | | | | | Item 1 | 0 (Nav r | elated a | spects o | only) | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| | | GBAS A | LPV B | LORAN C | DME D | ADF F | GNSS G | Inertial I | MLS K | ILS L | VOR O | PBN approved R | TACAN T | Standard (VHF RTF/ VOR / ILS) S |
| RNAV 10 | A1 | | | | | | G* | * | | | | R | | |
| RNAV 5 | B1 ALL B2 G B3 D/D B4 V/D B5 I B6 LORAN | | | С | D D D | | G G | ı | | | O* | R R R R R | | S* S* |
| RNAV 2 | C1 ALL C2 G C3 D/D C4 D/D/I | | | | D D D | | G G | I | | | | R R R R | | |
| RNAV 1 | D1 ALL D2 G D3 D/D D4 D/D/I | Precision Approach | | | D D D | | G G | I | Precision Approach | Precision Approach | | R R R | | |
| | L1 | | | | | | G | | | | | R | | |
| (B-)RNP 1 | O1 ALL O2 G O3 D/D O4 D/D/I | | | | D D D | | G G | | | | | R R R R | | |
| RNP APCH RNP APCH (LNAV) RNP APCH LNAV/VNAV | S1 GNSS S2 GNSS+Baro | | | | | | G G | | | | | R R | | |
| RNP AR with RF without RF | T1 T2 | | | | | | G G | | | | | R R | | |

G and/or I

O or S

O or S

| RNP APCH (LPV) | GNSS+SBAS | В | G | + Item 18 |
|----------------|-----------|---|---|-----------|
| | | | | NAV/ SBAS |

12. MID Region testing Schedule

MID REGION TESTING SCHEDULE

| State | Software/ Hardware Delivery Before 31 March 2012 | Internal Testing Before 31 March 2012 | External Testing 1 April to 30 June 2012 | | Airspace Users Testing 1 July to 14 November 2012 | | Inter-Regional Testing | | Type of Solution Converter or Upgrade | Date of Acceptance of both Present and | Remarks |
|---------|---|---|---|--|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | | New Format | |
| Bahrain | Done | 1 April 2012 | UAE Qatar Kuwait Iran Saudi Arabia Oman | 15 Sep Done 20 Sep 20 Sep 15 May Done | GF Bahrain Air | Done Done | Singapore | 1 Oct | both | 1 July | They have indicated that issues maybe faced with the military. Bahrain will do the conversion service for Iraq and Sudan |
| Egypt | 1 - May | 30 May | Saudi Arabia Sudan Jordan Libya | 10 June 30 June 17 June Oct | Egypt Air Sama Airlines Air Cairo Express | 15 Aug 15 Sep 20 Sep | Athens Israel Cyprus | Sep Sep Sep | Converter | 1 July | Only converter will be installed |
| Iran | Done | Done | Oman Bahrain UAE Kuwait Iraq | 12 Aug 9 Sep 30 Sep 30 Oct | Iran Airports Company Iran Aseman Airline Other National Airline | 12 Aug 22 Sep 01 Nov | Turkey Pakistan Azerbaijan Armenia Afghanistan Turkmenistan | | Converter | 1 Nov | |

| State | Software/ Hardware Delivery Before 31 March 2012 | Internal Testing Before 31 March 2012 | External Testing 1 April to 30 June 2012 | | Airspace Users Testing 1 July to 14 November 2012 | | Inter-Regional Testing | | Type of Solution Converter or Upgrade | Date of Acceptance of both Present and | Remarks |
|---------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | | New Format | |
| Iraq | 1 April | 15 Oct | Bahrain Kuwait Jordan | 15 Sep 20 Sep October | GFA Iraqi airways | Oct | Turkey | Oct | Upgrade Converter VIA Bahrain | Sep 1 Nov | Bahrain MOU/SLA for converter and down grade New FPL to Present FPL |
| Jordan | 1 May | 1January | UAE Egypt Saudi Syria Iraq Lebanon | Aug Aug Done | RJA, SITA, Royal Falcon, Jordan Aviation | Sep Sep Sep | Eurocontro 1 | Sep | Both | 12 Nov | Converter will be used for the backup ATM system |
| Kuwait | 31 March | Done | Bahrain Iraq Qatar Iran | Done October Done 30 Oct | KUA Aljazeera | Done Not yet | Pakistan | Not yet | Converter | 15 Nov | |
| Lebanon | | Jun 2012 | UAE Jordan Bahrain | 13 Jun 2012 Sept Sept | MEA UAE | Sept | CFMU OPT4 | 11 -15 June 2012 | Upgrade and the system has a built in converter | 4 June 2012 | Contingency Plan Backup system Standby staff Test Platform is ready for testing by prior coordination AFTN Address OLBAZQZT |

| State | Software/ Hardware Delivery Before 31 March 2012 | Internal Testing Before 31 March | External Testing 1 April to 30 June 2012 | | Airspace Users Testing 1 July to 14 November 2012 | | Inter-Regional Testing | | Type of Solution Converter or Upgrade | | Remarks |
|-----------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|---------------|--|
| | | 2012 | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | | New Format | |
| Libya | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oman | 19 - May | 25 - May | UAE Bahrain Yemen Iran | 12 Aug Done Sept 12 Aug | Oman Air Royal flight Royal air force of Oman Police Air wing | 15 July 1/9/12 12/8/12 25/8/12 | Mumbai Karachi | 13 Aug August | Upgrade Converter | Sep 2012 | |
| Qatar | 31 March | 31 March | UAE Bahrain Kuwait | 23 Feb 16 April 17 June | Qatar Airways Amiri | 15 April 20 April | | | Both | 1 July | |
| Saudi Arabia | 31 March 2012 | June | Jordan Egypt Bahrain Yemen Sudan | 19 Jun 29 Aug 25 Sep 19 Jun | SVA, Nas Aramco, Arabasc Jet Aviation Rabeg wings | July July July July July July July Sep | Addis Abba | July | | 1 Aug | |
| Sudan | May 2012 | 15 Oct | Jeddah Cairo HAAB HBAB FTTJ | Done Oct Oct Oct Oct | Sudan Air Marsland | Oct Oct | Jeddah Bahrain Cairo UAE | Oct | Using Bahrain Converter via AFTN | 1 Nov | MOU/SLA with Bahrain in progress |

| State | Software/ Hardware Delivery Before 31 March | Internal Testing Before 31 March | External 1 April to 201 | 30 June | Airspace U Testing 1 July to 14 November | ļ. | Inter-Regiona | al Testing | or Upgrade Present and | | Remarks |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | 2012 | 2012 | State | Date | User | Date | State | Date | | New Format | |
| Syria | | 15 Oct | Iraq Jordan Lebanon | October | Syrian airline | Oct | Turkey | Oct | Converter VIA iran | 12 Nov | for converter and convert New FPL to Present FPL |
| UAE | 30 Septembe r 2010 | 30 Sep 2010 | Qatar OMAN Lebanon IRAN Afghanistan | 26 Feb 12 15 Aug 12 13 Jun 12 30 Sep 12 end Sep12 | Etihad Airways Emirates Airlines | 21 Feb 12 17 Sep 12 | EUROCONTR OL Pakistan CAA | 22 Feb12 22 Feb12 | Both Comsoft | 1 July 12 | Main ACC |
| Yemen | | | October 2012 | Saudi Arabia Oman Bahrain | Sept Oct Oct | Al Yeme nia Alsaee da | Oct | HAAB VABB Djibouti Asmara Mogadis hu | Oct | Converter from comsoft | 12 Nov |

| | 13. | Tests | and | Scripts | |
|---|-----|-------|-----|---------|---|
| I | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ICAO New Flight Plan Format Test cases and Script |
| | | | | | • |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

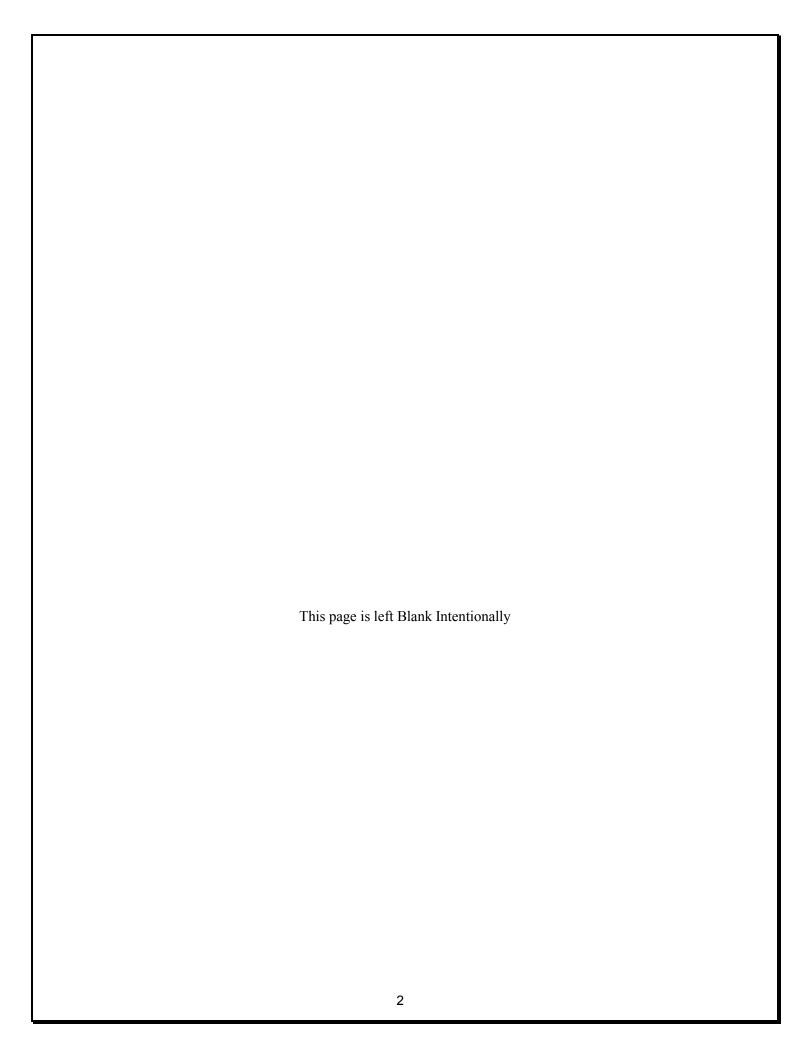


Table of Contents

| 1. | Introduction | 4 |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|
| 2. | Test Plan Objective. | 4 |
| 3. | References | . 4 |
| 4. | Terminology | . 5 |
| 5. | Test Strategy | 5 |
| 6. | Environment Requirements | 5 |
| 7. | Test Schedule | 6 |
| 8. | Control Procedures | 6 |
| 9. | Functions To Be Tested | 6 |
| 10. | Resources and Responsibilities | 7 |
| | Deliverables | |
| | Documentation | |
| 13. | Test Cases | .9 |
| 14. | Approvals | 53 |

1. Introduction

Amendment 1 to edition 15 of DOC 4444 defines a number of changes to the standard items of a flight plan which affect the flight plan data and its validation. Since the items in question (items 7, 8, 10a, 10b, 13, 15, 16 and 18) are used in other ICAO flight-related messages as well as FPL messages, the format of these messages also changes.

The objectives of these changes are to:

- Mandate the inclusion of DOF in each flight plan filed more than 24 hours in advance of its EOBT;
- Allow flight plans to be filed up to 5 days in advance;
- Remove ambiguities in the way that CHG, DLA and other subsidiary messages relate to the flight to which they pertain;
- Allow more detailed specification of the equipment levels, status and other attributes of a flight;
- Systematize the permissible entries in item 18 of a flight plan;
- Provide enhanced editorial instructions for an operator filing flight plan messages.

Those changes impact the functionality of systems in place that handle flight plan and related messages, software/hardware upgrade is required to adapt those requirements, additional solution may be used as an alternative for upgrade in certain cases.

MID States take necessary measures to ensure its readiness to make the implementation date, 15th of Nov, 2012. A national transition timeline was setup to be in line with the regional transition strategy, different types of Testing were defined, and this test plan was developed to meet the functional specifications to comply with ICAO NEW Flight Plan format requirements.

2. Test Script Objectives

This Test script to be used by MID States to test the INFPL affected System supports the following objectives:

- Perform through testing on all System affected by the implementation of INFPL
- Define testing scripts to ensure that the INFPL handling automation remains to the greatest possible extent.
- Communicate to all responsible parties the results of test to take appropriate actions
- Assist States in testing their system before and after upgrade.

3. References:

- [1] Amendment 1 to the 15th edition of DOC 4444
- [2] MID Region strategy for the Implementation of ICAO New Flight Plan Format and supporting ATS messages.
- [3] Asia/ Pacific Guidance Material for the Implementation of Amendment 1 to the 15th Edition of the Procedures for Air Navigation Services Air Traffic Management (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444) Now adopted by MID Region too
- [4] United States EXCEL based spreadsheet tool.
- [5] INFPL SG3 Report

4. Terminology

- **PRESENT** Flight Plan is defined as ICAO flight planning and ATS message format currently in use as specified in DOC 4444, 15th Edition.
- New Flight Plan is defined as ICAO flight planning and ATS message format currently in use as specified in Amendment 1 to DOC 4444, 15th Edition.

5. Test scripts use

The test script consists of a series of different tests that will fully exercise the INFPL affected systems. The primary purpose of these tests is to uncover the systems limitations and measure its full capabilities. A list of the various planned tests and a brief explanation follows below.

1. User Acceptance Test

Once any of the affected systems upgrade/ installation is ready for implementation, the project team will perform User Acceptance Testing. The purpose of these tests is to confirm that the system is developed according to the specified user requirements and is ready for operational use. This test will include also scenarios to test the compliance with INFPL functional specifications.

2. Internal Test

Conformance testing will be carried between all local systems. [4] Defined different categories of systems according to its role in handling FPL as described in part (6) of this document.

3. ANSPs External Test

Various test scripts will be performed to ensure that all adjacent states can accept and disseminate "new Flight plan and associated ATS message formats.

4. Airspace users Test

The Airspace users are one of the stakeholders of ICAO New flight plan format messages, an intensive tests will be performed to ensure their capability to file FPL in a new format.

6. Environment Requirements

ICAO New flight plan format team has performed the Impact study and identify the affected systems that need further upgrade or replacement.

6.1 Flight Plan Composer

It can be defined as an individual or organization that files an FPL or related ATS message, certain test cases were developed to this type of system/ subsystem:

- o AFTN Terminal/ ATS
- Compose window on ATM system
- o Compose function at the Intervention position
- Compose function at FPL Briefing Offices

6.2 Flight Planning Service

A system that electronically sends an FPL or related ATS message over AFTN to an FDP (e.g., flight services organizations, commercial services, etc.)

6.3 Flight Data Processing

A system that accepts and processes an FPL or related ATS message for ATC purposes, like:

o FDP of ATM system

6.4 Flight Data User

A system that receives data from FDP systems which has been derived from an FPL or related ATS message, but does not directly receive FPLs or related ATS messages, a stripe printer or billing system are examples of such system.

6.4 INFPL Converter

- 1 April to 30 June 2012 ANSPs external testing and implementation; and
- 8 1 July to 14 November 2012 airspace

7. Test Schedule

7

Software delivery and User Acceptance Test
 Internal Test
 ANSPs External Testing
 Airspace Users Testing
 Before 31 March 2012
 1 April – 30 June 2012
 1 July – 14 November 2012

8. Control Procedures

This will differ between each State, however it is recommended to follow common procedure described below

8.1 Reviews

The project team will perform reviews for each Phase. (Test Plan Review, Test Case Review and Final Test Summary Review).

8.2 Defect Review meetings

Regular meetings will be held to discuss reported defects. The INFPL project manager will provide status/updates on all defects/enhancement reported to the director.

9. Functions to Be Tested

The following is a list of functions that will be tested:

- ✓ Handling/Compose FPL includes New Alphanumeric code in item 10 and item 18
- ✓ Handling/Compose FPL includes Invalid Alphanumeric code in item 10
- ✓ Perform Consistency check between item 10 and item 18
- ✓ Perform Coherence check in item 10
- ✓ The order of Item 18 indicators
- ✓ Handling FPL includes Non standard Item 18 indicators
- ✓ Handling/Compose FPL includes Date of Flight (DOF)
- ✓ Conversion from New to Current format
- ✓ Management of messages on queue.
- ✓ Handling of erroneous FPL.
- ✓ Verification of corrected FPL.

- ✓ CHG, CNL, DLA for FPL on queue
- ✓ Retrieval of all message types (sent, received, corrected, rejected)

A Requirements Validation Matrix will "map" the test cases back to the requirements.

10. Resources and Responsibilities

The Test Lead and Project Manager will determine when system test will start and end. The Test lead will also be responsible for coordinating schedules, equipment, & tools for the testers as well as writing/updating the Test Plan, Weekly Test Status reports and Final Test Summary report.

10.1 Resources

The test team will consist of:

- A Project Manager
- A Test Lead (INFPL Focal Point)
- 3 Testers
- INFPL Team

10.2 Responsibilities

| Project Manager | Responsible for INFPL | Project schedules and the |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

overall success of the project.

Test Lead Ensures the overall success of the test cycles.

He/she will coordinate meetings and will

communicate the testing status to the project team.

Testers Responsible for performing the actual system

testing.

11. Deliverables

| Deliverable | Responsibility | Completion Date |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Develop Test cases | Test Lead /Team members | -/-/2012 |
| Test Case Review | Test Lead, Project manager, | -/-/2012 |
| | Testers Team members | |
| Requirements Validation Matrix | Test Lead Team members | -/-/2012 |
| Execute tests | Testers & Test Lead Team | -/-/2012 |
| | members | |
| Complete Defect Reports | Everyone testing | On-going |
| Document and communicate test | Test Lead Team members | |
| status/coverage | | |
| Execute User Acceptance tests | The project team of each | -/-/2012 |
| | system of INFPL environment | |

12. Documentation

The following documentation will be available at the end of the test phase:

- Test Plan
- Test Cases
- Test Case review
- Requirements Validation Matrix
- Defect reports
- Final Test Summary Report

13. Test Cases

13.1 Flight Plan Composer

Its anticipated that there will be high number of rejected messages in the first period of implementation, a thorough testing for the FPL Composer has a significant impact to mitigate the number of erroneous flight plan and thus decreases rejected messages.

13.1 New Alphanumeric code in item 10

| Test Criteria | Accept New alphanumeric code (Item 10a) |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXXX |
| Reference | [1] The new format of ICAO Flight Plan includes letter-digit combinations in addition to single letters. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains E1 and J4 in Item 10a. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST111-IS -B738/M-SE1J4/S -OJAI0901 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0111 HELX -DOF/120201 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The Software accepts the new indicator. Message is sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Accept New alphanumeric code (Item 10a) |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXX2 |
| Reference | [1] [3] In the new format of ICAO Flight Plan the alphanumeric P1-P9 is reserved, the FPL filer should be able to file these items. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains P2 in item 10a. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST112-IS -B738/M-SP2/S -OJAI0902 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0112 HELX -DOF/120201 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The Software accepts the new indicator. Message is sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Accept New alphanumeric code (Item 10b) |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXX3 |
| Reference | [1] The new format of ICAO Flight Plan includes new letters in item 10b plus letter-digit combinations. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains E, D1 and B2 in item 10a. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST113-IS -B738/M-SJ2/ED1B2 -OJAI0903 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0110 HELX -DOF/120203 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The Software accepts the new indicator. Message is sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.1.2 Invalid Alphanumeric code in item 10

| Test Criteria | Invalid Alphanumeric code in item 10a |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXV1 |
| Reference | [1] The new format of ICAO Flight Plan includes letter-digit combinations in addition to single letters in item 10a. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains invalid letter J9 in item 10a. |
| Test Data | (FPL- TST121-IS -OJAI0804/M-SE1HYWJ9/S -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA -OLBA0044 LCLK -DOF/ 120201 EET/ OSTT0011) |
| Expected Result | The Software rejects filing the flight plan The error is highlighted. Message is not sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Invalid Alphanumeric code in item 10b |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Reference | [1] The new format of ICAO Flight Plan includes letter-digit combinations in addition to single letters in item 10b. |
| Test Number | TSTXV2 |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains invalid letter F and D2 in item 10b. |
| Test Data | (FPL- TST122-IS -OJAI0805/M-SE1HYWJ2/FD2 -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA -OLBA0045 LCLK -DOF/ 120201 EET/ OSTT0011) |
| Expected Result | The Software rejects filing the flight plan The user is advised about the error by the highlighting or a pop-up message. Message is not sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.1.3 Coherence check in item 10

| Test Criteria | Coherence check in item 10b |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXB1 |
| Reference | [1][3]Maximum one entry is expected for SSR Mode A. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains B1 and B2 in item 10b. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST131-IS -B738/M-SP2/SB1B2 -OJAI0906 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0116 HELX -DOF/120201 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The Software rejects filing the flight plan The user is advised about the error by the highlighting or a pop-up message. Message is not sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check in item 10b |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXB2 |
| Reference | [1][3]Maximum one entry is expected for SSR Mode C. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains H and I in item 10b. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST132-IS -B738/M-ADE3V/HIB1 -OJAI0907 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0117 HELX -DOF/120201 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The Software rejects filing the flight plan The user is advised about the error by the highlighting or a pop-up message. Message is not sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check in item 10b |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXB3 |
| Reference | [1][3]Maximum one entry is expected for each ADS-B link. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains B1, B2, V1 and V2 in item 10b. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST133-IS -B738/M-ADE3V/HB1B2V1V2 -OJAI0908 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0118 HELX -DOF/120201 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The Software rejects filing the flight plan The user is advised about the error by the highlighting or a pop-up message. Message is not sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.1.4 Coherence check between item 10 and 18

| Test Criteria | Coherence check between item 10a and item 18 |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXA1 |
| Reference | [1] Letter G is used in item 10a to indicate GNSS capability equipage, the type of external augmentation should be specified in item 18 following the indicator NAV/ |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains G in item 10a. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST141-IS -B738/M-ADE3V/HB1V1G1 -OJAI0901 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0111 HELX -DOF/120202 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The Software rejects filing the flight plan The user is advised about the error that the indicator NAV/ should be included in item 18. Message is not sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check between item 10a and item 18 |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXA2 |
| Reference | [1] [3] The PBN/ indicator in item 18 convey the navigation capability with respect to accuracy and type of navigational equipment is used to achieve that capability. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains PBN/B2 in item 18. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST142-IS -B738/M-ADE3V/HB1V1G1 -OJAI1102 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA01112HELX -PBN/ B2 DOF/120202 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The Software rejects filing the flight plan The user is advised about the error that the indicator G should be included in item 10a. Message is not sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check between item 10a and item 18 |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXA3 |
| Reference | [1] [3] The PBN/ indicator in item 18 convey the navigation capability with respect to accuracy and type of navigational equipment is used to achieve that capability. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains PBN/C1 in item 18. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST143-IS -B738/M-AE3V/HB1V1G1 -OJAI1103 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA01113 HELX -PBN/C1 DOF/120202 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The Software rejects filing the flight plan The user is advised about the error that the indicators DI should be included in item 10a. Message is not sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check between item 10a and item 18 |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXA4 |
| Reference | [1] [3] The PBN/ indicator in item 18 convey the navigation capability with respect to accuracy and type of navigational equipment is used to achieve that capability. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains PBN/D3 in item 18. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST144-IS -B738/M-AE3V/HB1V1G1 -OJAI1104 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA01114 HELX -PBN/D3 DOF/120202 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The Software rejects filing the flight plan The user is advised about the error that the indicator D should be included in item 10a. Message is not sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check between item 10a and item 18 |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXA5 |
| Reference | [1] [3] The STS/ NONRVSM indicator will be used in new flight plan format to notify the intention of operation of NONRVSM flight into RVSM airspace. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that contains STS/NONRVSM in item 18 and W in item 10a. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST145-IS -A342/H-SHIXWYJ3/S -OJAI0830 -N0471F380 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 NWB A791 MENLI A411 CVO A727 AXD A1 BOPED/N0474F370 W725 NANVO/N0474F380 W725 BRN A411 LOSUL/N0474F380 A411 GARUS GARUS1E -HLLT0358 DTTA DTTJ -STS/ NONRVSM EET/HECC0028 HLLL0215 REG/JYAIA SEL/ADQS DOF/120201 RMK/TCAS-II 7 -E/0553 P/TBN R/E S/M J/L D/06 370 C SILVER A/GREY) |
| Expected Result | The Software rejects filing the flight plan The user is advised about the error, that W in item 10a and STS/NONRVSM are mutually exclusive entries. Message is not sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.1.5 The order of Item 18 indicators

| Test Criteria | The Order of Item 18 indicators |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXA6 |
| Reference | [1] Amendment 1 mandates using of indicators in item 18 in a defined order. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that includes the following indicators: EET/ REG/ SEL/ DOF/ |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST151-IS -A342/H-SHIXWYJ3/S -OJAI0830 -N0471F380 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 NWB A791 MENLI A411 CVO A727 AXD A1 BOPED/N0474F370 W725 NANVO/N0474F380 W725 BRN A411 LOSUL/N0474F380 A411 GARUS GARUS1E -HLLT0358 DTTA DTTJ -EET/HECC0028 HLLL0215 SEL/ADQS REG/JYAIA DOF/120201 RMK/TCAS-II 7 -E/0553 P/TBN R/E S/M J/L D/06 370 C SILVER A/GREY) |
| Expected Result | The Software should file the flight plan in correct order DOF/ REG/ EET/ SEL/ RMK/ Message is sent. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.1.6 Date of Flight

| Test Criteria | The Order of Item 18 indicators |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXA7 |
| Reference | [1][2]Amendment 1 allows filing of a flight plan up to 120 hours in advance. |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to test terminal B that includes the date of flight indicator in item 18 DOF/"current day + 3" |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST161-IS -A342/H-SHIXWYJ3/S -OJAI0830 -N0471F380 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 NWB A791 MENLI A411 CVO A727 AXD A1 BOPED/N0474F370 W725 NANVO/N0474F380 W725 BRN A411 LOSUL/N0474F380 A411 GARUS GARUS1E -HLLT0358 DTTA DTTJ - DOF/"current day + 3" EET/HECC0028 HLLL0215 RMK/TCAS-II 7 -E/0553 P/TBN R/E S/M J/L D/06 370 C SILVER A/GREY) |
| Expected Result | 1. The flight plan should be sent immediately. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.2 Flight Data Processing (FDP)

13.2.1 New Alphanumeric code in item 10

| Test Criteria | Accept New alphanumeric code (Item 10a) |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXC1 |
| Reference | [1] The new format of ICAO Flight Plan includes letter-digit combinations in addition to single letters. |
| Scenario Description | 1.The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format.2. From test terminal A send a FPL message containing E1 and J4 in Item 10a to the FDP. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST211-IS -B738/M-SE1J4/S -OJAI0901 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0111 HELX -DOF/120203 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The FDP accepts the new indicator. Message is displayed and processed. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Accept New alphanumeric code (Item 10a) |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXC2 |
| Reference | [1] [3] In the new format of ICAO Flight Plan the alphanumeric P1-P9 is reserved, the FPL filer should be able to file these items. |
| Scenario Description | 1.The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format.2. From test terminal A send a FPL message that contains P2 in item 10a to the FDP (ATM system) |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST212-IS -B738/M-SP2/S -OJAI0902 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0112 HELX -DOF/120203 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The FDP accepts the flight plan. The flight plan is processed. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Accept New alphanumeric code (Item 10b) |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXC3 |
| Reference | [1] The new format of ICAO Flight Plan includes new letters in item 10b plus letter-digit combinations. |
| Scenario Description | 1.The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format.2. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that contains E, D1 and B2 in item 10a. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST213-IS -B738/M-SJ2/ED1B2 -OJAI0903 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0110 HELX -DOF/120203 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | The FDP accepts the flight plan. The flight plan is processed |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.2.2 Coherence check between item 10 and item 18

| Test Criteria | Coherence check between item 10a and item 18 |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXD1 |
| Reference | [1] Letter G is used in item 10a to indicate GNSS capability equipage, the type of external augmentation should be specified in item 18 following the indicator NAV/ |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that contains G in item 10a and don't include indicator GNSS/ in item 18 |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST221-IS -B738/M-ADE3V/HB1V1G1 -OJAI0901 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0111 HELX -DOF/120202 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | Either (A): 1. The FDP should accept the Flight plan, And 2. The ATC should be notified about the inconsistency between item 10 and 18. OR (B): 1. The message is rejected. And 2. The originator is notified automatically about the rejection reason: inconsistent flight plan (Item 10 and 18) |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check between item 10a and item 18 |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXD2 |
| Reference | [1] [3] The PBN/ indicator in item 18 convey the navigation capability with respect to accuracy and type of navigational equipment is used to achieve that capability. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to ATM system (FDP) that contains PBN/B2 in item 18 and don't include G in item 10a |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST222-IS -B738/M-ADE3V/HB1V1G1 -OJAI1102 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA01112HELX -PBN/ B2 DOF/120203 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | Either (A): 1. The FDP should accept the Flight plan. And 2. The ATC should be notified about the inconsistency between item 10 and 18. OR (B): 1. The message is rejected., And 2. The originator is notified automatically about the rejection reason: inconsistent flight plan (Item 10 and 18) |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check between item 10a and item 18 |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXD3 |
| Reference | [1] [3] The PBN/ indicator in item 18 convey the navigation capability with respect to accuracy and type of navigational equipment is used to achieve that capability. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that contains PBN/C1 in item 18 and don't include DI in item 10a. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST223-IS -B738/M-AE3V/HB1V1G1 -OJAI1103 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA01113 HELX -PBN/C1 DOF/120203 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | Either (A): 1. The FDP should accept the Flight plan., And 2. The ATC should be notified about the inconsistency between item 10 and 18. OR (B): 1. The message is rejected, And 2. The originator is notified automatically about the rejection reason: inconsistent flight plan (Item 10 and 18) |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check between item 10a and item 18 |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXD4 |
| Reference | [1] [3] The PBN/ indicator in item 18 convey the navigation capability with respect to accuracy and type of navigational equipment is used to achieve that capability. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that contains PBN/D3 in item 18 and don't include item D in item 10a |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST224-IS -B738/M-AE3V/HB1V1G1 -OJAI1104 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA01114 HELX -PBN/D3 DOF/120203 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | Either (A): 1. The FDP should accept the Flight plan., And 2. The ATC should be notified about the inconsistency between item 10 and 18. OR (B): 1. The message is rejected, And 2. The originator is notified automatically about the rejection reason: inconsistent flight plan (Item 10 and 18) |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check between item 10a and item 18 |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXD5 |
| Reference | [1] [3] The STS/ NONRVSM indicator will be used in new flight plan format to notify the intention of operation of NONRVSM flight into RVSM airspace. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that contains STS/NONRVSM in item 18 and W in item 10a |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST225-IS -A342/H-SHIXWYJ3/S -OJAI0830 -N0471F380 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 NWB A791 MENLI A411 CVO A727 AXD A1 BOPED/N0474F370 W725 NANVO/N0474F380 W725 BRN A411 LOSUL/N0474F380 A411 GARUS GARUS1E -HLLT0358 DTTA DTTJ -STS/ NONRVSM EET/HECC0028 HLLL0215 REG/JYAIA SEL/ADQS DOF/120201 RMK/TCAS-II 7 -E/0553 P/TBN R/E S/M J/L D/06 370 C SILVER A/GREY) |
| Expected Result | Either (A): 1. The FDP should accept the Flight plan., And 2. The ATC should be notified about the inconsistency between item 10 and 18. OR (B): 1. The message is rejected, And 2. The originator is notified automatically about the rejection reason: inconsistent flight plan (Item 10 and 18) |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.2.3 Invalid Alphanumeric code in item 10

| Test Criteria | Invalid Alphanumeric code in item 10a |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXE1 |
| Reference | [1] The new format of ICAO Flight Plan includes letter-digit combinations in addition to single letters in item 10a. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that contains invalid letter J9 in item 10a. |
| Test Data | (FPL- TST231-IS -OJAI0804/M-SE1HYWJ9/S -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA -OLBA0044 LCLK -DOF/ 120201 EET/ OSTT0011) |
| Expected Result | 1.The Flight plan should be rejected, And 2.The originator is notified automatically about the rejection reason : Invalid Alphanumeric in Item 10a |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Invalid Alphanumeric code in item 10b |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Reference | [1] The new format of ICAO Flight Plan includes letter-digit combinations in addition to single letters in item 10b. |
| Test Number | TST232 |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that contains invalid letter F and D2 in item 10b. |
| Test Data | (FPL- TST232-IS -OJAI0805/M-SE1HYWJ2/FD2 -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA -OLBA0045 LCLK -DOF/ 120201 EET/ OSTT0011) |
| Expected Result | 1.The Flight plan should be rejected, And 2.The originator is notified automatically about the rejection reason : Invalid Alphanumeric in Item 10b |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.2.4 Coherence check in item 10

| Test Criteria | Coherence check in item 10b |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXF1 |
| Reference | [1] [3] Maximum one entry is expected for SSR Mode A. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that contains B1 and B2 in item 10b. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST241-IS -B738/M-SP2/SB1B2 -OJAI0906 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0116 HELX -DOF/120204 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | Either (A): 1. The FDP should accept the Flight plan., And 2. The ATC should be notified about the inconsistency in item 10b. OR (B): 1. The message is rejected, And 2. The originator is notified automatically about the rejection reason: inconsistent flight plan (Item 10b) |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check in item 10b |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXF2 |
| Reference | [1][3]Maximum one entry is expected for SSR Mode C. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that contains H and I in item 10b. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST242-IS -B738/M-ADE3V/HIB1 -OJAI0907 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0117 HELX -DOF/120201 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | Either (A): 1. The FDP should accept the Flight plan., And 2. The ATC should be notified about the inconsistency in item 10b. OR (B): 1. The message is rejected, And 2. The originator is notified automatically about the rejection reason: inconsistent flight plan (Item 10b) |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Coherence check in item 10b |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXF3 |
| Reference | [1][3]Maximum one entry is expected for each ADS-B link. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system that contains B1, B2, V1 and V2 in item 10b. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST243-IS -B738/M-ADE3V/HB1B2V1V2 -OJAI0908 -NO45F360 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 -HECA0118 HELX -DOF/120201 EET/HECC0025) |
| Expected Result | Either (A): 1. The FDP should accept the Flight plan., And 2. The ATC should be notified about the inconsistency in item 10b. OR (B): 1. The message is rejected, And 2. The originator is notified automatically about the rejection reason: inconsistent flight plan (Item 10b) |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.2.5 The order of Item 18 indicators

| Test Criteria | The Order of Item 18 indicators |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXG1 |
| Reference | [1] Amendment 1 mandates using of indicators in item 18 in a defined order. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that includes the following indicators: EET/ REG/ SEL/ DOF/ |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST251-IS -A342/H-SHIXWYJ3/S -OJAI0830 -N0471F380 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 NWB A791 MENLI A411 CVO A727 AXD A1 BOPED/N0474F370 W725 NANVO/N0474F380 W725 BRN A411 LOSUL/N0474F380 A411 GARUS GARUS1E -HLLT0358 DTTA DTTJ -EET/HECC0028 HLLL0215 SEL/ADQS REG/JYAIA DOF/120201 RMK/TCAS-II 7 -E/0553 P/TBN R/E S/M J/L D/06 370 C SILVER A/GREY) |
| Expected Result | The ATM system should accept the Flight plan. The ATM System should be able to process and reorder item 18 indicators. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.2.6 Date of Flight

| Test Criteria | The Order of Item 18 indicators |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TSTXG2 |
| Reference | [1] Amendment 1 allows filing of a flight plan up to 120 hours in advance. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that includes the date of flight indicator in item 18 DOF/"current day + 3" |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST261-IS -A342/H-SHIXWYJ3/S -OJAI0830 -N0471F380 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 NWB A791 MENLI A411 CVO A727 AXD A1 BOPED/N0474F370 W725 NANVO/N0474F380 W725 BRN A411 LOSUL/N0474F380 A411 GARUS GARUS1E -HLLT0358 DTTA DTTJ - DOF/"current day + 3" EET/HECC0028 HLLL0215 RMK/TCAS-II 7 -E/0553 P/TBN R/E S/M J/L D/06 370 C SILVER A/GREY) |
| Expected Result | The ATM system should accept the FPL. The FPL should be kept on queue until reaches a VSP* prior to the EOBT. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.2.7 New Indicator in Item 18

| Test Criteria | Processing of new indicators in Item 18 |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TSTXG3 |
| Reference | [1] Amendment 1 indicates specific indicators should be used in Item 18. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that includes STS/HEAD in Item 18 |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST261-IS -A342/H-SHIXWYJ3/S -OJAI0830 -N0471F380 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 NWB A791 MENLI A411 CVO A727 AXD A1 BOPED/N0474F370 W725 NANVO/N0474F380 W725 BRN A411 LOSUL/N0474F380 A411 GARUS GARUS1E -HLLT0358 DTTA DTTJ -STS/HEAD DOF/120201 EET/HECC0028 HLLL0215 RMK/TCAS-II 7 -E/0553 P/TBN R/E S/M J/L D/06 370 C SILVER A/GREY) |
| Expected Result | The ATM system should accept the FPL. The FPL should be processed. The ATC should be notified about the reason for special handling case. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.2.8 Handling of non standard indicators in Item 18

| Test Criteria | Handling of non standard indicators in Item 18 |
|--------------------------------|---|
| rest Criteria | Tranding of non-standard indicators in Item 10 |
| Test Number | TST281 |
| Reference | Other ICAO Region indicates their need to use other indicators in Item 18, each ANSP should test the capability of systems in place to handle FPL includes such indicators |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that includes indicators will be used by other Region in Item 18, like EUR/RVR/ |
| Test Data | (FPL- TST281-IS -A342/H-SHIXWYJ3/S -OJAI0830 -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA -OLBA0045 LCLK -DOF/ 120201 EET/ OSTT0011 RVR/350) |
| Expected Result | 1. The ATM system accepts FPL. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.2.9 Undetermined FPL format.

| Test Criteria | Handling of undetermined FPL format |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TST291 |
| Reference | [1] [3] |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the ATM system (FDP) that includes letters from both formats (current and new), letters M and E, plus J3 in item 10a. |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST291-IS -A342/H-SHIXWDEMJ3Y/S -OJAI0830 -N0364F080 OSAMA2D SALAM J17 BGN/N0469F300 UH1 PURLA UH1B SUVAS/N0468F320 UL53 KAROL UL995 RDS UL609 MES UG18 FSK UN128 VADIL UL863 SIVLA/N0452F340 UL863 VBA UM19 OBUTI/N0452F340 UM19 MUREG/N0452F340 UM19 GRZ UL604 RELBI UL602 NALAX UL46 REMSI UP6 MIMKU/M080F340 DCT SUNOT/M080F340 DCT 58N020W 59N030W 60N040W 59N050W DCT PRAWN/N0465F360 DCT YDP N356C ROUND/N0471F380 DCT JODEE PAITN2 -KORD1319 KMKE KDTW -DOF/120201 EET/LLLL0011 LCCC0024 LGGG0104 LTBB0126 LGGG0132 LWSS0216 EGGX0555 CZQX0730 CZUL1004 CZYZ1142 KZMP1220 KZAU1246 RMK/RANDOM ATC FPL) |
| Expected Result | The ATM system should reject FPL The originator should be notified about the reason of Rejection: Unknown Flight plan format |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.2.10 Long Message Size.

| Test Criteria | Handling of long AFTN message size |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TST201 |
| Reference | [1] Amendment 1 specified new indicators in Item 18 and it's anticipated that the AFTN message might be longer that the maximum size 2100. |
| Scenario Description | The ATM system (FDP) should be able to receive flight plan in both format simultaneously, if not switch the system to receive FPL in new format. From test terminal A send a long FPL message to the ATM system (FDP), more that 2100 |
| Test Data | |
| Expected Result | The ATM system should accept FPL, and according to Annex 10, attachment B. The FPL should be handled as following: a The message is truncated, "CHECK TEXT NEW ENDING ADDED" b The message is split into 2 or 3 messages c The message received as it is. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.3 FPL converter

13.3.8 Conversion from New to Current format

| Test Criteria | Conversion from New to Current Format |
|--------------------------------|---|
| | |
| Test Number | TST311 |
| Reference | [1] [3] [5] |
| Scenario Description | From Test Terminal A, select filing FPL in new format. Send a flight plan in new format to the legacy system connected via the INFPL converter. |
| Test Data | (FPL- TST311-IS -A342/H- ACDHIKLORTUV/A -OJAI0830 -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA -OLBA0045 LCLK - STS/ATFMX PBN/A1 DOF/120201 REG/REG001 EET/OLBA0100 SEL/SELC CODE/123ABC DLE/WAY0030 WAY20130 OPR/RJ RIF/RIFTEXT RMK/TEST) |
| Expected Result | 1. The INFPL converter should convert the FPL as following: (FPL- TST311-IS -A342/H- CDHIKLORTUVZ/A -OJAI0830 -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA -OLBA0045 LCLK -STS/ATFMEXEMPTAPPROVED NAV/GBAS RNAV10 RNP10 A1 REG/REG001 EET/OLBA0100 SEL/SELC CODE/123ABC OPR/RJ RIF/RIFTEXT RMK/DLE/WAY0030 WAY20130 TEST PBN/A1)) 2. The Legacy ATM system should accept and process FPL in current format. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Conversion from New to Current Format |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Test Number | TST312 |
| Reference | [1] [3] [5] |
| Scenario Description | From Test Terminal A, select filing FPL in new format. Send a flight plan in new format to the legacy system connected via the INFPL converter. |
| Test Data | (FPL- TST312-IS -B757/M-E1FGP1R/E -OJAI0830 -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA -OLBA0045 LCLK - STS/FFR PBN/B2 NAV/GBAS DAT/DATTEXT DOF/120201 REG/REG001 EET/OLBA0100 SEL/SELC CODE/123ABC) |
| Expected Result | The INFPL converter should convert the FPL as following: (FPL- TST312-IS B757/M-FGRZ/SD OJAI0830 N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA OLBA0045 LCLK STS/FFR NAV/RNAV5 B2 GBAS COM/FMC WPR ACARS E1 E DATTEXT REG/REG001 EET/OLBA0100 SEL/SELC CODE/123ABC RMK/PBN/B2) The Legacy ATM system should accept and process FPL in current format. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| Test Criteria | Conversion from New to Current Format |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TST313 |
| Reference | [1] [3] [5] |
| Scenario Description | From Test Terminal A, select filing FPL in new format. Send a flight plan in new format to the legacy system connected via the INFPL converter. |
| Test Data | (FPL- TST313-IS -C160/M-E2P2RD/H -ZZZZ0830 -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA c -STS/FLTCK PBN/B3 DEP/MAFRAQ DEST/MARKA DOF/120201 REG/REG001 EET/OJAC0100 SEL/SELC CODE/123ABC RMK/TEST) |
| Expected Result | The INFPL converter should convert the FPL as following: (FPL- TST313-IS -ZZZZ0830 -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA -ZZZZ0830 -STS/FLTCK NAV/RNAV5 B3 COM/DFIS ACARS E2 H DEST/MARKA REG/REG001 EET/OJAC0100 SEL/SELC CODE/123ABC RMK/DEP/MAFRAQ PBN/B3) The Legacy ATM system should accept and process FPL in current format. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.3.9 Conversion from Current to New format

The flight plan from current to new format is out of scope this document.

13.3.10 Date of Flight (DOF)

| 13.5.10 Date of Flight (DOF) | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Test Criteria | Date of flight (DOF) | |
| Test Number | TST331 | |
| Reference | [1] Amendment 1 allows filing of a flight plan up to 120 hours in advance. | |
| Scenario Description | From Test Terminal A, select filing FPL in new format. Send a flight plan in new format to the legacy system connected via the INFPL converter. | |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST331-IS -A342/H-SHIXWYJ3/S -OJAI0830 -N0471F380 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 NWB A791 MENLI A411 CVO A727 AXD A1 BOPED/N0474F370 W725 NANVO/N0474F380 W725 BRN A411 LOSUL/N0474F380 A411 GARUS GARUS1E -HLLT0358 DTTA DTTJ - DOF/"current day + 3" EET/HECC0028 HLLL0215 RMK/TCAS-II 7 -E/0553 P/TBN R/E S/M J/L D/06 370 C SILVER A/GREY) | |
| Expected Result | The INFPL converter should accept the FPL. The FPL should be kept on queue until reaches a VSP* prior to the EOBT. The legacy ATM system should receive it VSP prior to EBOT in current format. | |
| Observed Result | | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | | |

13.4 FPL Converter Intervention Position 13.4.1 Handling of erroneous FPL.

| 13.4.1 Handing of efforcous 11 2. | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Test Criteria | Invalid Alphanumeric code in item 10a | |
| Test Number | TST411 | |
| Reference | [1] The new format of ICAO Flight Plan includes letter-digit combinations in addition to single letters in item 10a. | |
| Scenario Description | Select filing FPL in new format on AFTN Terminal A. From test terminal A send a FPL message to the legacy ATM system (FDP) that contains invalid letter J9 in item 10a. | |
| Test Data | (FPL- TST411-IS -OJAI0804/M-SE1HYWJ9/S -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA -OLBA0044 LCLK -DOF/ 120201 EET/ OSTT0011) | |
| Expected Result | The converter can not the flight plan The flight plan is sent to the manual intervention position. The flight plan can be displayed and highlighted the error "J9" with advice to the operator "Invalid indicator" | |
| Observed Result | | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | | |

13.4.2 Verification of corrected FPL.

| 13.4.2 Verification of corrected FPL. | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Test Criteria | Invalid Alphanumeric code in item 10a |
| Test Number | TST421 |
| Reference | [1] The new format of ICAO Flight Plan includes letter-digit combinations in addition to single letters in item 10a. |
| Scenario Description | repeat test TST411 correct the error, enter J2 instead of J9 click on "verify" button to verify message correction |
| Test Data | (FPL- TST421-IS -OJAI0804/M-SE1HYWJ9/S -N0431F240 LOSAR3D LOSAR DCT BUSRA -OLBA0044 LCLK -DOF/ 120201 EET/ OSTT0011) |
| Expected Result | The manual intervention position could verify the correction. The flight plan is sent back to the converter. The conversion from New to the current format performed successfully The Legacy ATM system accept and process the Flight plan in current format |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

13.4.3 Manage FPL messages on queue

| 13.4.5 Manage FPL messages on queue | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Test Criteria | Manage FPL message on Queue | |
| Test Number | TST431 | |
| Reference | [1] Amendment 1 allows filing of a flight plan up to 120 hours in advance. | |
| Scenario Description | From Test Terminal A, select filing FPL in new format. Send a flight plan in new format to the legacy system connected via the INFPL converter. View FPLs on queue Delete the FPL from the queue | |
| Test Data | (FPL-TST431-IS -A342/H-SHIXWYJ3/S -OJAI0830 -N0471F380 QTR2D QTR R652 METSA W733 NWB A791 MENLI A411 CVO A727 AXD A1 BOPED/N0474F370 W725 NANVO/N0474F380 W725 BRN A411 LOSUL/N0474F380 A411 GARUS GARUS1E -HLLT0358 DTTA DTTJ - DOF/"current day + 3" EET/HECC0028 HLLL0215 RMK/TCAS-II 7 -E/0553 P/TBN R/E S/M J/L D/06 370 C SILVER A/GREY) | |
| Expected Result | The flight plan should be deleted from the queue. Verify that the legacy ATM system does not receive the flight plan. | |
| Observed Result | | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | | |

13.4.4 CHG, CNL, DLA for FPL on queue

| 13.7.7 | CHG, CNL, DLA for F1 L on queue | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Test Criteria | CHG message | |
| Test Number | TST441 | |
| Reference | [1] Amendment 1 allows filing of a flight plan up to 120 hours in advance. | |
| Scenario Description | Repeat test TST431 Send DLA FPL to the original FPL. Check the time of release of the FPL | |
| Test Data | (DLA-TST431-OJAI1200-HLLT-DOF//"current day + 3") | |
| Expected Result | The flight plan should be sent VSP before the new EOBT Verify (1) using retrieval function of sent FPL | |
| Observed Result | | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | | |

13.4.5 Retrieval of all message types (sent, received, corrected, rejected)

| 13.4.3 | Ketrievai of all message types (sent, received, corrected, rejected) | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Test Criteria | Retrieval of all message types | |
| Test Number | TST451 | |
| Reference | [1] | |
| Scenario Description | Repeat test TST421 At the Intervention position, open Retrieval window Execute a command to retrieve all corrected flight plans in last two hours. | |
| Test Data | | |
| Expected Result | Verify that all corrected flight plans are displayed. | |
| Observed Result | | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | | |

| Test Criteria | Retrieval of all message types |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Number | TST452 |
| Reference | [1] |
| Scenario Description | Repeat test TST421 At the Intervention position, open Retrieval window Execute a command to retrieve all Rejected flight plans in last two hours. |
| Test Data | |
| Expected Result | Verify that all Rejected flight plans are displayed. |
| Observed Result | |
| Status (Pass/Failed/Retest) | |

| 16. Approvals | | |
|---------------|-----------|------|
| | | |
| Name (Print) | Signature | Date |
| 1. | | |
| 2. | | |
| 3. | | |
| | | |
| 4. | | |

INFPL STG/5 Report on Agenda Item 5

REPORT ON AGENDA ITEM 5: FUTURE WORK PROGRAMME

- 5.1 Taking into consideration that the implementation date for the ICAO New Flight Plan is 15 November 2012, the meeting was of the view that a post implementation meeting INFPL STG/6 be held only in case of major difficulties faced, in order to suggest appropriate measures and to have a final review of the implementation. The date and venue will be coordinated between ICAO MID Regional Office and the Rapportour of the Group. Furthermore, the meeting agreed that post implementation report to be sent to ICAO MID Regional Office by 10 December 2012, since these reports will assist in deciding the need for the post implementation meeting.
- 5.2 The meeting reviewed the TOR and agreed that they are current and do not need any update. The meeting also agreed that if INFPL STG/6 meeting does not take place, then this Study Group be dissolved and further FPL issue be dealt in the relevant MIDANPIRG subsidiary groups.

.....

INFPL STG/5 Report on Agenda Item 6

REPORT ON AGENDA ITEM 6: ANY OTHER BUSINESS

- 6.1 IATA Airlines raised concern on the use of the convertors for compliance with the New FPL provisions. It was agreed that CNS/ATM/IC Sub-Group will address this in its next meeting.
- 6.2 Missing FPL issue was also raised and it was advised that with the awareness campaigns these should no longer exist. However, should this issue continue, concerned States may raise it to the CNS/ATM/IC Sub-Group meeting. It was also noted that CNS/ATM/IC SG will address the operational reply messages.

.....

INFPL STG/5 Attachment A to the Report

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

| NAME | TITLE & ADDRESS |
|---------------------------------|---|
| STATES | |
| BAHRAIN | |
| Mr. Salah Mohamed Alhumood | Head, Aeronautical Information & Airspace Planning Civil Aviation Affairs Bahrain International Airport P.O. Box 586 KINGDOM OF BAHRAIN Fax: (973) 17 329 966 Tel: (973) 17 321 180 Mobile: (973) 3640 0424 Email: shumood@caa.gov.bh |
| EGYPT | |
| Mr. Ahmed Abdul Rasool Mourad | Manager of Software Department National Air Navigation Services Company Cairo Airport Road Cairo-EGYPT Fax: (202) 2267 5960 Tel: (202) 2265 7950 Mobile: (20106) 0241692 Email: raad_mourad @yahoo.com |
| Mr. Ashraf Mostafa Korany | FPL & RPL Director National Air Navigation Services Company (NANSC) Cairo Airport Road Cairo-EGYPT Fax: (202) 2267 8885 Tel: (202) 2268 5471 Mobile: (20111) 510 8631 Email: ashraf.korany64@yahoo.com |
| Mr. Diaa Eldin Adel Abdel Aleem | Air Traffic Controller National Air Navigation Services Company (NANSC) Cairo Air Navigation Center Cairo Airport-Village Road Cairo-EGYPT Fax: (202) 2268 0627 Tel: (202) 2265 7814 Mobile: (202-100) 844 8363 Email: mirozido@hotmail.com |

| NAME | TITLE & ADDRESS |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Mr. Elsayed Abdullah Elsayed Zidan | Information Officer Civil Aviation Authority Cairo Airport Road Cairo-EGYPT Fax: (202) 2267 8537 Tel: (202) 2267 8537 Mobile: (20100) 9710302 Email: zeidan1962@yahoo.com |
| Mr. Fouad Mahmoud Mohamed Hussien | Air Traffic Controller National Air Navigation Services Company (NANSC) Cairo Air Navigation Center Cairo Airport-Village Road Cairo-EGYPT Fax: (202) 2268 0627 Tel: (202) 2265 7849 Mobile: (20100) 6013 048 Email: fmhsussien@hotmail.com |
| Ms. Heba Mostafa Mohamed | Supervisor AIS Unit and Technical Coordinator Ministry of Civil Aviation Cairo Airport Road Cairo - EGYPT Fax: (202) 2268 5420 Tel: (202) 2417 5389 Mobile: (20114) 7222 395 Email: heba.mostafal@hotmail.com |
| Mr. Hisham Mohamed El Gammal | Head of Airspace and Information Department Civil Aviation Authority Cairo Airport Road Cairo-EGYPT Fax: (202) 2267 8537 Tel: (202) 2267 8537 Mobile: (20122) 395 2814 Email: hisham.elgammal@hotmail.com |
| Mr. Mahmoud Mohammed Aly Ibrahim | Air Traffic Controller National Air Navigation Services Company Cairo Airport Road Cairo-EGYPT Fax: (202) 2268 7849 Tel: (202) 2265 6692 Mobile: (20100) 685 1155 Email: redcoode@yahoo.com |
| Mr. Moatassem Bellah Baligh | Director OJTI ACC National Air Navigation Services Company Cairo Air Navigation Center (CANC) Cairo International Airport Road Cairo - EGYPT Tel: (202) 2987 0652 Mobile: (20100) 169 5252 Email: moatassem_5@hotmail.com |

| NAME | TITLE & ADDRESS |
|--------------------------|--|
| Ms. Nahla Mahmoud Taha | Air Traffic Controller National Air Navigation Services Company Cairo Airport Road Cairo-EGYPT Fax: (202) 2268 7849 Tel: (202) 2265 7950 Mobile: (20122) 848 7407 |
| Mr. Yasser Zaghloul | Air Traffic Controller National Air Navigation Services Company Cairo Airport Road Cairo-EGYPT Fax: (202) 2268 7849 Tel: (202) 2265 7950 Mobile: (20100)624 7889 Email: yasserzaghloul@yahoo.com |
| ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN | |
| Mr. Behzad Soheil | Expert in Charge of Radar Information and Flight Data Tehran Mehrabad International Airport Iran Airports Company P.O. Box 13445 – 1798 Tehran - ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN Fax: (9821) 4454 4114 Tel: (98-21) 4454 4115 Mobile: (98-912) 554 4193 Email: b.soheil@airport.ir |
| Mr. Meisam Shaker Arani | Aerodrome Expert and PBN Designer Iran Civil Aviation Organization Tehran Mehrabad International Airport P.O. Box 13445 – 1798 Tehran - ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN Fax: (98-21) 4466 5576 Tel: (98-21) 6607 3534 Mobile: (98-912) 6454 753 Email: m-shaker@cao.ir ska.meisam@gmail.com |
| Mr. Peyman Almasi | Expert in charge of Trainee Iran Civil Aviation Organization Tehran Mehrabad International Airport P.O. Box 13445 – 1798 Tehran - ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN Fax: (98-21) 6601 3885 Tel: (98-21) 2209 4946 Mobile: (98-912) 626 9854 Email: peyman_almasi@yahoo.com |

| NAME | TITLE & ADDRESS |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| JORDAN Mr. Marwan Abdul Hamid Qadumi | Chief AFTN Centre Civil Aviation Regulatory Commission P.O. Box 7547 Amman - JORDAN Fax: (962-6) 487 5102 Tel: (962-6) 487 5102 Mobile: (962-79) 983 5887 Email: chief_aftn@carc.gov.jo |
| Ms. Muna Ribhi Naddaf | Head of AFTN/AIS/AMHS Civil Aviation Regulatory Commission P.O.Box 7547 Postal 11110 Amman - JORDAN Fax: (962-6) 489 1653 Tel: (962-6) 489 1473 Mobile: (962-79) 987 6710 Email: aftn_ais@carc.gov.jo |
| KUWAIT Mr. Dawood Al-Jarrah | Head of AFTN Section Directorate General of Civil Aviation Kuwait International Airport P.O. Box 17 Safat 13001 State of KUWAIT Fax: (965-2) 471 1054 Tel: (965-2) 472 1279 Mobile: (965) 9908 8511 Email: da.aljarrah@dgca.gov.kw |
| Mr. Meshaal A. Al Khaldi | Chief of Communication Directorate General of Civil Aviation Kuwait International Airport P.O. Box 17 Safat 13001 State of KUWAIT Fax: (965-2) 431 0981 Tel: (965-2) 471 1054 Mobile: (965) 6664 1149 & 5553 3747 Email: meshaal1977@hotmail.com |
| Mr. Saud Ali Al Mutairi | Director, Navigational Eq. Department Directorate General of Civil Aviation P.O.Box 17 Safat, 13001 State of KUWAIT Fax: (965-2) 431 9232 Tel: (965-2) 476 0427 Mobile: (965) 9904 0805 Email: sa.almutairi@dgca.gov.kw |

| NAME | TITLE & ADDRESS |
|---|---|
| LEBANON | |
| Mr. Elie Elkhoury | Head of AIS Section Directorate General of Civil Aviation Beirut Airport Beirut – LEBANON Fax: (961-1) 629 023 Tel: (961-1) 628 178 Mobile: (961-3) 897 943 Email: kelie@beirutairport.gov.lb |
| OMAN | |
| Mr. Hamed Suleiman Al-Shuaili | Senior Air Traffic Control Officer HQ Royal Air Force of Oman P.O.Box 733, Code 111 Muscat SULTANATE OF OMAN Fax: (968-24) 334 776 Tel: (968-24) 324 037 Mobile: (968) 9550 5592 Email: hamed.alshuaili2010@gmail.com |
| Mr. Sultan Bin Saif bin Hamood Al-Batashi | Senior Operations Officer Royal Air Force of Oman Muscat SULTANATE OF OMAN Fax: (968-2) 432 0696 Tel: (968-2) 432 0517 Mobile: (968) 9924 9624 Email: sultanalbatashi@yahoo.com |
| SAUDI ARABIA | |
| Mr. Abdulkareem Alharbi | Manager of Aeronautical Telecommunications General Authority of Civil Aviation P.O. Box 15441 Jeddah 21444 KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA Fax: (966-2) 671 7717 Ext 1839 Tel: (966-2) 671 7717 Ext 1835 Mobile: (966-59) 8256 726 Email: harbi_abd@yahoo.com |
| Mr. Khaled M.Khodry | Software Engineer General Authority of Civil Aviation P.O.Box 929 Jeddah 214444 KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA Fax: (966-2) 671 7717 Ext 1211 Tel: (966-2) 671 7717 Ext.1211 Mobile: (966-55) 558 0714 Email: kmk_pca@yahoo.com |

| NAME | TITLE & ADDRESS |
|----------------------------|--|
| Mr. Peter Saunders | ATS Communication/Operations & Procedures Expert Technical Cooperation Mission P.O.Box 1165 Jeddah 21431 KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA Fax: (966-2) 671 7717 Ext 1839 Tel: (966-2) 671 7717 Ext 1835 Mobile: (966-55) 953 9754 Email: vk6apw@hotmail.com |
| Mr. Waleed M. Madani | Manager, Operations Planning General Authority of Civil Aviation P.O.Box 929 Jeddah 21421 - SAUDI ARABIA Fax: (966-2) 671 7717 Ext 1817 Tel: (966-2) 671 7717 Ext 1818 Mobile: (966-50) 567 4867 Email: almadani6@yahoo.com |
| SUDAN | |
| Mr. Hassan Mohamed Ghrashi | Deputy Head of AIS Civil Aviation Authority Khartoum Airport P.O.Box 137 Code 11112 Khartoum - SUDAN Fax: (249-183) 770 534 Tel: (249-183) 770 126 Mobile: (249) 91298 1419 Email: hassan.ais.caa@gmail.com |
| Mr. Kamal Ali Idris Hamza | Director of Aeronautical Telecommunication Operations Sudan/Civil Aviation Authority Khartoum Airport P.O.Box 137 Code 11112 Khartoum - SUDAN Fax: (249-183) 770 534 Tel: (249-183) 779 126 Mobile: (249-9) 12925810 Email: kam57idr@gmail.com |
| UNITED ARAB EMIRATES | |
| Mr. Abdulla Al Hashimi | Director Air Traffic Management General Civil Aviation Authority P.O. Box 666 Abu Dhabi UNITED ARAB EMIRATES Fax: (971-2) 5996 836 Tel: (971-2) 599 6830 Mobile: (971-50) 4420 486 Email: ahashimi@szc.gcaa.ae |

| NAME | TITLE & ADDRESS |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Mr. Khalid Mohamed Al Reyaisy | Aeronautical Information Services Officer Abu Dhabi Airports Company (ADAC) P.O. Box 94449 Abu Dhabi UNITED ARAB EMIRATES Fax: (971-2) 5757 414 Tel: (971-2) 599 8638 Mobile: (971-50) 444 1753 Email: kalreyaisy@ans.adac.ae |
| Mr. Muayyed Al Tenaiji | Senior Research and Dataset Officer General Civil Aviation Authority P.O.Box 666 Abu Dhabi UNITED ARAB EMIRATES Fax: (971-50) 4420 486 Tel: (971-2) 599 6630 Mobile: (971-50) 3131 370 Email: mtenaiji@szc.gcaa.ae |
| Mr. Nasser A. Juma | Vice President Air Navigation Services Abu Dhabi Airports Company P.O.Box 94449, Abu Dhabi UNITED ARAB EMIRATES Fax: (971-2) 575 7414 Tel: (962-2) 599 8800 Mobile: (971-50) 629 5229 Email: njuma@adac.ae |
| YEMEN | |
| Mr. Abdulraheem Al Arefi | Radar Supervisor ATS CAMA P.O. Box 2900 Sana'a - YEMEN Tel: (967-1) 345 527 Mobile: (967-77) 180 3418 Email: alarifiabosaeed@yahoo.com |
| Mr. Hussein Ahmed Hussein Al -Suraihi | Director of AIS-HQ ATS CAMA P.O. Box 2900 Sana'a - YEMEN Tel: (967-1) 345 527 Mobile: (967) 77777 6898 Email: jaberais@yahoo.com |

| NAME | TITLE & ADDRESS |
|-------------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATIONS | |
| EUROCONTROL | |
| Mr. Kim Breivik | Chairman EUR 2012 Task Force EUROCONTROL Rue de la Fusée 96 B-1130 Bruxssels BELGIUM Fax: (32-2) 729 9189 Tel: (32-2) 729 9814 Mobile: (32) 476 312 367 Email: kim.breivik@eurocontrol.int |
| IATA | |
| Mr. Ekkehard Gutt | Flight Operations Support/Planning and ATM Manager Emirates Airlines P.O.Box 92 Dubai - UNITED ARAB EMIRATES Fax: (971-4) 286 4085 Tel: (971-4) 708 4304 Mobile: (971-56) 177 9743 Email: ekkehard.gutt@emirates.com |
| Mr. Hazem Hosni Shams | Manager of Air Navigation Department Egyptair Airlines Cairo International Airport Flight Operations Division Cairo - EGYPT Fax: (202) 2265 6152 Tel: (202) 2265 6153 Mobile: (20122)3548992 Email: hazem.shams@egyptair.com |
| Mr. Mohammad F. Nabrawi | Specialist IT Application Saudi Airlines C.C 354 P.O.Box 167 Zip Code 21231 Jeddah - SAUDI ARABIA Fax: (966-2) 686 1669 Tel: (966-2) 686 0087 Mobile: (966-55) 552 8275 Email: mnabrawi@saudiairlines.com |
| Mr. Mouhamed Arafat | Senior Specialist IT Application Saudi Airlines C.C 354 P.O.Box 167 Zip Code 21231 Jeddah - SAUDI ARABIA Fax: (966-2) 684 2672 Tel: (966-2) 686 1446 Mobile: (966-50) 366 4624 Email: marafat@saudiairlines.com |

| NAME | TITLE & ADDRESS |
|--------------------|---|
| Ms. Ruby Sayyed | Assistant Director Safety, Operations and Infrastructure International Air Transport Association (IATA) P.O.Box 940587 Amman 11194 - JORDAN JORDAN Fax: (962-6) 593 9912 Tel: (962-6) 593 9916 Ext 5141 Mobile: (962-79) 944 4252 Email: sayyedr@iata.org |
| Mr. Wessam Baeshen | Navigation Specialist Saudi Airlines C.C 918 P.O.Box 167 Jeddah 21231 SAUDI ARABIA Fax: (966-2) 684 2260 Tel: (966-2) 686 7681 Mobile: (966-54) 227 8325 Email: wbaeshen@saudiairlines.com |